PROVIDENCE WOMEN'S COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)

KOZHIKODE, KERALA



Syllabus

Four Year Under Graduate Programme

BA TRAVEL & TOURISM MANAGEMENT HONOURS

(Major, Minor and General foundation Courses)

w.e.f. 2024-25 Admissions

Providence Women's College, Calicut

(AUTONOMOUS)

Bachelor of Travel and Tourism Management BTTM HONOURS

(MAJOR, MINOR AND GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES)

SYLLABUS

w.e.f. 2024 admission onwards

Bachelor of Travel and Tourism Management BTTM HONOURS

(MAJOR, MINOR AND GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES)

SYLLABUS

Sl.	CONTENTS	PAGE
No.		NO.
	BTTM (HONOURS PROGRAMME)	
1	Introduction	04
2	Board of Studies Members and Subject Experts	05
3	Program Outcome and Program Specific Outcome	07
4	Minimum Credit Requirements of The Different Pathways	9
5	B.T.T.M Honours Programme Course Structure for Pathways	10
6	Distribution of Major Courses	14
7	Elective Courses in Travel and Tourism Management	16
8	List of Minor Courses in Travel and Tourism Management	17
9	Evaluation Scheme	23
10	Project Evaluation	27
11	Detailed Syllabus –Major Courses	37
12	Detailed Syllabus –Elective Courses	130
13	Detailed Syllabus –Minor Courses	186
14	Detailed Syllabus –MDC and SEC Courses	222

Introduction

Bachelor of Tourism and Travel Management (BTTM) is an eight- semester undergraduate program that prepares students for managerial and entrepreneurial roles in tourism industry. This student-centered curriculum focuses on interdisciplinary learning and skill development to improve employability. By providing a variety of courses such as majors, minors, electives, multidisciplinary, and skill enhancement, the program allows students to tailor their education to their interests and career objectives. The BTTM program emphasizes holistic development in accordance with international standards. It offers a three-year general degree, a four-year honours degree, and a four-year honours degree with research, preparing graduates for specialized roles in travel and tourism, as well as research.

This Program mainly includes

- 1) Major Courses
- 2) Minor Courses
- 3) Elective Course
- 4) Multidisciplinary Courses
- 5) Skill Enhancement Courses
- 6) Internship
- 7) Project

This curriculum is proudly submitted before the stakeholders and the academic community so as to enable them to cultivate an interest in Travel and Tourism Management and deepen their knowledge and make them conscious and functionally committed to the society and its changing scenario

BOARD OF STUDIES IN BTTM (Honours)

PROVIDENCE WOMEN'S COLLEGE

(AUTONOMOUS), KOZHIKODE, KERALA

Sl.no	Position	Name & Designation
1.	Chairman	Ms. Smitha S
		Asst.Professor & Head of the Department
		(BTTM)
2.	Department Faculty (BTTM)	Assistant Professors
		Ms. Ann Rose Angels T
		Ms. Anagha Satheesan TM
		Ms. Anisha Jose
3.	Two subject experts from	Mr. R.Babu, Asst. Professor in Tourism,
	outside the parent	KITTS, Residency, Thycaud,
	university, nominated by	Thiruvananthapuram 695014, University
	the academic council	of Kerala babu@kittsedu.org
		Mr.Abin K I, Assistant Professor in Travel and Tourism, Govinda Pai Memorial Govt. College, Manjeshwaram, Kasaragod District. abinki64@yahoo.com
4.	Expert recommended by	Mr.Sanoop Kumar PV, Assistant Professor,
	the principal and nominated	Department of Travel & Tourism,
	by the VC	Pazhassiraja College, Pulpally, Wayanad.
		sanoopknambiar@gmail.com
5.	Representative from	Muhammed Nishad CP, Manager,
	industry/ corporate sector/	Destination Management Council
	allied area relating to	Athirappilly - Vazhachal -
	placement	Thumboormuzhy DTPC Thrissur
6.	Post graduate meritorious	Aswani Dileep, Address: Ananda Bhavan
	alumnus	house, Kunnathara, Koyilandy, 673306
		Email: aswaniachu235@gmail.com

PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (PO):

At the end of the graduate programme at Providence Women's College, a student would:

	Knowledge Acquisition:
PO1	Demonstrate a profound understanding of knowledge trends and their impact on the
	chosen discipline of study.
	Communication, Collaboration, Inclusiveness, and Leadership:
PO2	Become a team player who drives positive change through effective communication,
	collaborative acumen, transformative leadership, and a dedication to inclusivity.
	Professional Skills:
PO3	Demonstrate professional skills to navigate diverse career paths with confidence and
	adaptability.
	Digital Intelligence:
PO4	Demonstrate proficiency in varied digital and technological tools to understand and
	interact with the digital world, thus effectively processing complex information.
	Scientific Awareness and Critical Thinking:
PO5	Emerge as an innovative problem-solver and impactful mediator, applying scientific
103	understanding and critical thinking to address challenges and advance sustainable
	solutions.
	Human Values, Professional Ethics, and Societal and Environmental Responsibility:
PO6	Become a responsible leader, characterized by an unwavering commitment to human
	values, ethical conduct, and a fervent dedication to the well-being of society and the
	environment.
	Research, Innovation, and Entrepreneurship:
PO7	Emerge as a researcher and entrepreneurial leader, forging collaborative partnerships
,	with industry, academia, and communities to contribute enduring solutions for local,
	regional, and global development.

PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSO):

At the end of the BTTM Honours programme at Providence Women's College, a student would:

PSO1	Demonstrate a profound understanding of tourism principles, practices, and theories, recalling key concepts and theories in tourism management.						
PSO2	Apply effective communication strategies and leadership principles to collaborate with diverse stakeholders in the tourism industry.						
PSO3	Evaluate professional skills essential for success in diverse tourism careers, critically assessing their own competencies and identifying areas for improvement.						
PSO4	Create innovative digital strategies and design technological solutions to enhance tourism experiences and operations.						
PSO5	Evaluate tourism planning processes and operational management strategies, synthesizing information from diverse sources to propose sustainable solutions.						
PSO6	Demonstrate creativity and innovation in designing ethical business practices and sustainable tourism ventures.						

MINIMUM CREDIT REQUIREMENTS OF THE DIFFERENT PATHWAYS IN THE THREE-YEAR PROGRAMME IN CUFYUGP

Sl. No	Academic Pathway	Major	Minor/ Other Disciplines	Foundation Courses AEC: 4	Intern -ship	Total Credits	Example						
		Each course has 4 credits								MDC: 3 SEC: 3 VAC: 3			
				Each course has 3 credits									
1	Single Major (A)	68	24	39	2	133	Major: Tourism +						
		(17 courses)	(6 courses)	(13 courses)			six courses in different disciplines in different combinations						
2	Major (A) with Multiple	68	12 + 12	39	2	133	Major: Tourism +						
	Disciplines (B, C)	(17 courses)	(3 + 3 = 6 courses)	(13 courses)			Hotel Management and Hospitality Administration						
3	Major (A) with Minor (B)	68 (17 courses)	24 (6 courses)	39 (13 courses)	2	133	Major: Tourism Minor: Hospitality Management						

Exit with UG Degree / Proceed to Fourth Year with 133 Credits

B.T.T.M HONOURS PROGRAMME

COURSE STRUCTURE FOR PATHWAYS 1 – 3

1. Single Major

2. Major with Multiple Disciplines

3. Major with Minor

Seme	Course	oursa	Total	Hours/		Marks		
ster	Code	Course Title	Hours	Week	Credits	Inter nal	Exter nal	Total
	TTM1CJ 101	Core Course 1 in Major – Introduction to Tourism	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Minor Course 1	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Minor Course 2	60	4	4	30	70	100
1	ENG1FA 101(1B)	Ability Enhancement Course 1– English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Ability Enhancement Course 2 – Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 – Other than Major	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		22	21			525
	TTM2CJ 101	Core Course 2 in Major – Tourism Principles , Practices and Theories	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Minor Course 3	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Minor Course 4	60	4	4	30	70	100
2	ENG2FA 103(1B)	Ability Enhancement Course 3– English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Ability Enhancement Course 4 – Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Multi-Disciplinary Course 2 – Other than Major	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		22	21			525
	TTM3CJ 201	Core Course 3 in Major – Hospitality Management	60	4	4	30	70	100
	TTM3CJ 202	Core Course 4 in Major – Tourism in Kerala and FAM Trip	75	5	4	30	70	100
3		Minor Course 5	60	4	4	30	70	100
3		Minor Course 6	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Multi-Disciplinary Course 3 – Kerala Knowledge System	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ENG3FV 108(1B)	Value-Added Course 1 – English	45	3	3	25	50	75

		Total		23	22			550
	TTM4CJ 203	Core Course 5 in Major – Airline and Airport Management	75	5	4	30	70	100
	TTM4CJ 204	Core Course 6 in Major – Travel Agency and Tour Operation Management	60	4	4	30	70	100
4	TTM4CJ 205	Core Course 7 in Major – International Destinations – IATA Area I	60	4	4	30	70	100
5	ENG4FV 109(1B)	Value-Added Course 2 – English	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Value-Added Course 3 – Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ENG4FS 111(1B)	Skill Enhancement Course 1 – English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Total		23	21			525
	TTM5CJ 301	Core Course 8 in Major – Tourism Products and Resources of India	60	4	4	30	70	100
	TTM5CJ 302	Core Course 9 in Major – Transport Operations Management	60	4	4	30	70	100
5	TTM5CJ 303	Core Course 10 in Major –International Destinations – IATA Area II	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 1 in Major	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 2 in Major	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Skill Enhancement Course 2 – Including Major	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		23	23			575
	TTM6CJ 304	Core Course 11 in Major – Tour Packaging and Study Tour	75	5	4	30	70	100
	TTM6CJ 305	Core Course 12 in Major- Business Communication and Soft Skills	60	4	4	30	70	100
6	TTM6CJ 306	Core Course 13 in Major – International Destinations – IATA Area III	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 3 in Major	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 4 in Major	60	4	4	30	70	100
	TTM6FS 113	Skill Enhancement Course 3 – Hospitality Sales and Marketing	45	3	3	25	50	75

	TTM6CJ 349	Internship in Major (Credit for internship to be awarded only at the end of Semester 6)	60		*2	50	-	50			
		Total		24	25			625			
		Total Credits for Three Years		l .	133			3325			
	TTM7CJ	Core Course 14 in Major – Human				30	70	100			
	401	Resource Management and		5	4		, 0	100			
		Organizational Behavior									
	TTM7CJ	Core Course 15 in Major – Logistics	75	5	4	30	70	100			
7	402	and Air Cargo Management	13	3	4		, 0	100			
7	TTM7CJ	Core Course 16 in Major – Destination	75	5	4	30	70	100			
/	403	Management	73]	4		, 0	100			
	TTM7CJ	Core Course 17 in Major – Tourism	75	5	4	30	70	100			
	404	Planning, Policy and Legislation	13	3	4	30	70	100			
	TTM7CJ	Core Course 18 in Major – Tourism and	75	5	4	30	70	100			
	405	Sustainability		3	4	30	70	100			
		Total		25	20			500			
	TTM8CJ	Core Course 19 in Major – Heritage		_	_						
	406	Tourism Management	75	5	4	30	70	100			
	TTM8CJ	Core Course 20 in Major – Wildlife				30	, 0	100			
	407	Tourism Management	60	4	4			4.00			
						30	70	100			
	TTM8CJ	Core Course 21 in Major – Research	60	4	4						
	408	Methodology		_	7	30	70	100			
	OR (instead of Core Courses 19 to 21 in Major)										
	TTM8CJ	Project (in Honours programme)	26044	12**	10	90	210	300			
	449		360**	13**	12	90	210	300			
8		OR (instead of Core Cou	irses 19 to	21 in M	ajor)	I					
	TTM8CJ	Research Project	360**	13**	12	90	210	300			
	499	(in Honours with Research programme)	300	13	12		210	300			
		OR (instead of Core Cou	irses 19 to	21 in M	ajor)	I					
	TTM8CJ	Industry Training with Training Report	360***	13***	12	90	210	300			
	469		300	13	12		210	200			
		Elective Course 5 in Major / Minor				_	_				
		Course 7	60	4	4	30	70	100			
		Elective Course 6 in Major / Minor				20	5 ^	100			
		Course 8	60	4	4	30	70	100			
			L								

	Elective Course 7 in Major / Minor Course 9 / Major Course in any Other	60	4	4	20	-	100		
	Discipline Discipline		•		30	70	100		
OR (in	OR (instead of Elective Course 7 in Major, in the case of Honours with Research Programme)								
TTM8CJ 489	Research Methodology in Tourism	Research Methodology in Tourism 60 4				70	100		
	Total		25	24			600		
Total Credits for Four Years							4425		

^{*}An internship of 2 credits is included in the sixth semester. To earn these credits, students should undergo a minimum of **three months (3 months)** of training at any point within the first six semesters. This training can be completed either continuously over three months or split into 3 shorter durations (of one month each) as per convenience.

** The teacher should have 13hr/week of engagement, the hours corresponding to the three core courses) in the guidance of the project(s) in Honours Programme and Honours with Research Programme, while each student should have 24hr/week of engagement in the project work. The hours are given based on the student's engagement.

*** Travel and Tourism Management students will have the option to pursue Industry Training with a Training Report instead of a Research Project. The teacher should have 13hr/week of engagement, the hours corresponding to the three core courses) in the guidance and regular monitoring of the industry training in Honours Programme, while each student should have 24hr/week of engagement in the training. The hours are given based on the student's engagement. This approach allows students to gain practical experience through a minimum of three to a maximum of six months of industry training, culminating in a comprehensive report. Evaluation of this report and training will be conducted through aProject VIVA VOCE, ensuring assessment of their learning and practical application. Training can be provided at national or international industry centers approved by department council.

CREDIT DISTRIBUTION FOR PATHWAYS 1-3

1. Single Major

2. Major with Multiple Disciplines

3. Major with Minor

Semester	Major Courses	Minor Courses/ Electives	General Foundation Courses	Internship/ Project	Total
1	4	4 + 4	3 + 3 + 3	-	21
2	4	4 + 4	3 + 3 + 3	-	21
3	4 + 4	4 + 4	3 + 3	-	22
4	4 + 4 + 4	-	3 + 3 + 3	-	21
5	4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4	-	3	-	23
6	4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4	-	3	2	25
Total for					
Three	68	24	39	2	133
Years					
7	4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4	-	-	-	20
8	4 + 4 + 4	4 + 4 + 4	-	12*	24
	* 11	nstead of thre	ee Major course	es	
Total for Four Years	88 + 12 = 100	36	39	2	177

DISTRIBUTION OF MAJOR COURSES IN TRAVEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

FOR PATHWAYS 1 – 3

1. Single Major

2. Major with Multiple Disciplines

3. Major with Minor

Semester	Course Code	Course Title	Hours/ Week	Credits
1	TTM1CJ 101	Core Course 1 in Major – Introduction to Tourism	4	4
2	TTM2CJ 101	Core Course 2 in Major – Tourism Principles , Practices and Theories	4	4
	TTM3CJ 201	Core Course 3 in Major – Hospitality Management	4	4
3	TTM3CJ 202	Core Course 4 in Major – Tourism in Kerala and FAM Trip	5	4
	TTM4CJ 203	Core Course 5 in Major – Airline and Airport Management	5	4
4	TTM4CJ 204	Core Course 6 in Major – Travel Agency and Tour Operation Management	4	4
	TTM4CJ 205	Core Course 7 in Major – International Destinations – IATA Area I	4	4
	TTM5CJ 301	Core Course 8 in Major – Tourism Products and Resources of India	4	4
	TTM5CJ 302	Core Course 9 in Major – Transport Operations Management	4	4
5	TTM5CJ 303	Core Course 10 in Major – International Destinations – IATA Area II	4	4
		Elective Course 1 in Major	4	4
		Elective Course 2 in Major	4	4
	TTM6CJ 304	Core Course 11 in Major – Tour Packaging and Study Tour	5	4
6	TTM6CJ 305	Core Course 12 in Major–Business Communication and Soft Skills	4	4
	TTM6CJ 306	Core Course 13 in Major – International Destinations – IATA Area III	4	4

		Elective Course 3 in Major	4	4			
		Elective Course 4 in Major	4	4			
	TTM6CJ 349	Internship in Major	-	2			
		Total for the Three Years		70			
	TTM7CJ 401	Core Course 14 in Major – Human Resource Management and Organizational Behavior	5	4			
	TTM7CJ 402	Core Course 15 in Major – Logistics and Air Cargo Management	5	4			
7	TTM7CJ 403	Core Course 16 in Major – Destination Management	5	4			
	TTM7CJ 404	Core Course 17 in Major – Tourism Planning, Policy and Legislation	5	4			
	TTM7CJ 405	Core Course 18 in Major – Tourism and Sustainability	5	4			
	TTM8CJ 406	Core Course 19 in Major – Heritage Tourism Management	5	4			
	TTM8CJ 407	Core Course 20 in Major – Wildlife Tourism Management	4	4			
	TTM8CJ 408	Core Course 21 in Major – Research Methodology	4	4			
	OR (instead of Core Courses 19- 21 in Major)						
	TTM8CJ 449	Project (in Honours programme)	13	12			
	OR (instead of Core Courses 19- 21 in Major)						
8	TTM8CJ 499	Research Project (in Honours with Research programme)	13	12			
O		OR (instead of Core Courses 19- 21 in Major))				
	TTM8CJ 469	Industry Training with Training Report	13	12			
		Elective Course 5 in Major	4	4			
		Elective Course 6 in Major	4	4			
		Elective Course 7 in Major	4	4			
	OD ()	-	-	-			
		ad of Elective course 7 in Major, in Honours with Rese	earch progr	amme)			
	TTM8CJ 489	Research Methodology in Tourism	4	4			
		Total for the Four Years		114			

ELECTIVE COURSES IN TRAVEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Sl.	Course	Title	Seme	Total	Hrs/	Cre		Marks	
No.	Code		ster	Hrs	Week	dits	Inte	Exte	Total
							rnal	rnal	
1	TTM5EJ	Tour Guiding, Escorting	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
	301	and Interpretation							
2	TTM5EJ	Front Office Operations	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
	302								
3	TTM5EJ	Housekeeping Operations	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
	303								
4	TTM5EJ	Food and Beverage	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
	304	Operations							
5	TTM6EJ	E- Tourism	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
	301						• • •		100
6	TTM6EJ	Business and MICE	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
	302	Tourism			4		20	70	100
7	TTM6EJ	Health and Wellness	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
0	303	Tourism		60	4	4	20	70	100
8	TTM6EJ 304	Cruise Tourism	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
9	304	Digital and Social Media	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
9	TTM8EJ	Communication in	0	00	4	4	30	70	100
	401	Tourism							
10	TTM8EJ	Tourism	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
10	402	Impacts of Tourism		00	_	_	30	70	100
11	TTM8EJ	Personality Development	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
11	403	and Life Skills		00			30	70	100
12	TTM8EJ	Media and Travel	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
	404	Journalism							, ,
13	TTM8EJ		8	60	4	4	30	70	100
	405	Tourism and Ecology							
14	TTM8EJ	Entrepreneurship	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
	406	Management in Tourism							

LIST OF MINOR COURSES IN TRAVEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Grouping of Minor (Major with Multiple Discipline Pathway) – for UG Program

Sl.	Course	Title	Seme	Total	Hrs/	Cre		Marks	
No.	Code		ster	Hrs	Week	dits	Inte	Exte	Total
							rnal	rnal	
		Title: Hospit	ality Ad	ministra	tion				
1	TTM1MN	Fundamentals of Tourism	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	101								
2	TTM2MN	Principles of Tourism	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	101	Management							
3	TTM3MN	Introduction to Hotel	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	201	Business							
		Title:	Hotel M	anagem	ent				
1	TTM1MN	Tourism Business	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	102								
2	TTM2MN	Digital Tourism	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	102	Management							
3	TTM3MN	Departments in a Hotel –	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	202	Front Office							

Grouping of Minor (for Major with Minor Pathway) - - for UG Program

Sl.	Course	Title	Seme	Total	Hrs/	Cre		Marks	
No.	Code		ster	Hrs	Week	dits	Inte	Exte	Total
							rnal	rnal	
		Title of the Min	or: Hos	pitality I	Manager	nent			
1	TTM1MN	Fundamentals of Tourism	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	101								
2	TTM1MN	Tourism Business	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	102								
3	TTM2MN	Principles of Tourism	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	101	Management							
4	TTM2MN	Digital Tourism	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	102	Management							
5	TTM3MN	Introduction to Hotel	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	201	Business							
6	TTM3MN	Departments in a Hotel –	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	202	Front Office							
		I .	l	1	1				

$\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{Grouping of Minor (Major with Multiple Discipline Pathway)} - for UG Honours \\ \textbf{Program} \end{tabular}$

Sl.	Course	Title	Seme	Total	Hrs/	Cre		Marks	
No.	Code		ster	Hrs	Week	dits	Inte	Exte	Total
							rnal	rnal	
		Title : Hospit	ality Ad	ministra	tion				
1	TTM1MN	Fundamentals of Tourism	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	101								
2	TTM2MN	Principles of Tourism	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	101	Management							
3	TTM3MN	Introduction to Hotel	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	201	Business							
4	TTM8MN	Travel Geography – Asia	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
	305	Pacific Region							
		Title:	Hotel M	anagem	ent				
1	TTM1MN	Tourism Business	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	102								
2	TTM2MN	Digital Tourism	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	102	Management							
3	TTM3MN	Departments in a Hotel –	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	202	Front Office							
4	TTM8MN	Hotel Marketing	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
	306								

Grouping of Minor (for Major with Minor Pathway) - – for UG Honours Program

Sl.	Course	Title	Seme	Total	Hrs/	Cre		Marks	
No.	Code		ster	Hrs	Week	dits	Inte	Exte	Total
							rnal	rnal	
		Title of the Min	or : Hos	pitality	Manage	ment			
1	TTM1MN	Fundamentals of Tourism	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	101								
2	TTM1MN	Tourism Business	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	102								
3	TTM2MN	Principles of Tourism	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	101	Management							
4	TTM2MN	Digital Tourism	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	102	Management							
5	TTM3MN	Introduction to Hotel	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	201	Business							
6	TTM3MN	Departments in a Hotel –	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	202	Front Office							
7	TTM8MN	Hotel Marketing	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
	306	-							
8	TTM8MN	Departments in a Hotel –	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
	307	Housekeeping							

- Students in Single Major Pathway can choose course/courses from any of the Minor offered by a discipline other than their Major discipline.
- Students in Major with Multiple Disciplines pathway can choose as one of the multiple disciplines, all the three courses from any one of the Minor groups offered by any discipline, including their Major discipline. If they choose one of the Minor groups offered by their Major discipline as the first one of the multiple disciplines, then their choice as the second one of the multiple disciplines should be any one of the Minor groups offered by a discipline other than the Major discipline. If students from Travel and Tourism Management discipline choose any minor groups in Travel and Tourism Management as given above, then the title of the minor will be title of that multiple discipline. If students from other major disciplines choose any minor groups in Travel and Tourism Management as given above, then the title of the minor will be Travel and Tourism Management
- Students in Major with Minor pathway can choose all the courses from the Minor groups offered by any discipline including their major discipline. If students from Travel and

Tourism Management discipline choose minor in Travel and Tourism Management as given above, then the title of the minor will be "Hospitality Management". If students from other major disciplines choose minor in Travel and Tourism Management as given above, then the title of the minor will be "Travel and Tourism Management"

 Minor courses in the given table constitute an academic discipline distinctly different from the Major Discipline. Hence, they can be offered to students who have taken Travel and Tourism Management as the Major Discipline in addition to the students from other major discipline.

DISTRIBUTION OF GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES IN TRAVEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Sem	Course	C TIVE	Total	Hours	Credi		Marks	
ester	Code	Course Title	Hours	/ Week	ts	Internal	External	Total
1	TTM1F M105	Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 – Economics of Tourism	45	3	3	25	50	75
2	TTM2F M106	Multi-Disciplinary Course 2 – IT Applications in Tourism	45	3	3	25	50	75
5	TTM5FS 112	Skill Enhancement Course 2 – Airline Ticketing and GDS	45	3	3	25	50	75
6	TTM6FS 113	Skill Enhancement Course 3 – Hospitality Sales and Marketing	45	3	3	25	50	75

Study Tour

- 1) During Third/Fourth Semester it is mandatory for the students to take up a study tour within Kerala for a period of not less than three days and the tour report should be submitted to the Head of the Department soon after the tour.
- 2) During Fifth/Sixth Semester it is mandatory for the students to take up a study tour outside Kerala for a period of not less than ten days (Either National or International) and the tour report should be submitted to the Head of the Department soon after the tour.

End Semester Examinations in Travel and Tourism

In semesters I, III, V, VII and VIII, the colleges shall conduct the end-semester examination of all the courses, and they shall also conduct the evaluation of the answer sheets of these courses under the supervision of the college. In semesters II, IV, VI and the college shall conduct the end-semester examination of all the courses, with the question papers from the question bank prepared by the Boards of Studies and shall also conduct the centralised evaluation for these courses. In Semester VIII, Except Research Project /Industry Training with training report, end-semester examination of all other courses, and college shall conduct the evaluation of the answer sheets internally under the supervision of the Providence Women's College. In Semester VIII, For the Industry Training with Training Report, at the end of eighth semester, candidate shall attend a comprehensive viva voce conducted by the Board of examiners. The Board should have one External and One Internal Examiner.

For those students in the Honours programme who opt for project/ dissertation/ internship training in the eighth semester, the evaluation of the three additional Major Elective courses or Minor courses offered by the same teaching department in the eighth semester, would be by Internal Assessment alone. This exemption is applicable only in two cases: (a) if the students choose the project/ dissertation/ internship training in the eighth semester, and (b) if they choose the Major Elective courses or Minor courses offered by the same teaching department for the three additional courses needed in the eighth semester.

EVALUATION SCHEME

- 1. The evaluation scheme for each course contains two parts: internal evaluation (about 30%) and external evaluation (about 70%). Each of the Major and Minor courses is of 4-credits. It is evaluated for 100 marks, out of which 30 marks is from internal evaluation and 70 marks, from external evaluation. Each of the General Foundation course is of 3-credits. It is evaluated for 75 marks, out of which 25 marks is from internal evaluation and 50 marks, from external evaluation.
- 2. The 4-credit courses (Major and Minor courses) are of two types: (i) courses with only theory and (ii) courses with 3-credit theory and 1-credit practical.
 - In 4-credit courses with only theory component, out of the total 5 modules of the syllabus, one open-ended module with 20% content is designed by the faculty member teaching that course, and it is internally evaluated for 10 marks. The internal evaluation of the remaining 4 theory modules is for 20 marks.
 - In 4-credit courses with 3-credit theory and 1-credit practical components, out of the total 5 modules of the syllabus, 4 modules are for theory and the fifth module is for practical. The practical component is internally evaluated for 20 marks. The internal evaluation of the 4 theory modules is for 10 marks.
- **3.** All the 3-credit courses (General Foundational Courses) in Travel and Tourism Management are with only theory component. Out of the total 5 modules of the syllabus, one open-ended module with 20% content is designed by the faculty member teaching that course, and it is internally evaluated for 5 marks. The internal evaluation of the remaining 4 theory modules is for 20 marks.
- **4.** Students can write external examination in travel and tourism management either completely in English or completely in Malayalam languages

Sl. No.	Nature o	of the Course	Internal Evaluation (about 30%)	ation in Marks of the total)	External Exam	Total Marks
			Open-ended module / Practical	On the other 4 modules	on 4 modules (Marks)	
1	4-credit course	only theory (5 modules)	10	20	70	100

2	4-credit	Theory	20	10	70	100
	course	(4 modules) + Practical				
3	3-credit course	only theory (5 modules)	5	20	50	75

1. MAJOR AND MINOR COURSES

1.1. INTERNAL EVALUATION OF THEORY COMPONENT

Sl. No.	Components of Internal Internal Marks for the Theory Part Evaluation of Theory Part of a Major / Minor Theory Only Theory - Practical					
	Course	Theory	Only	Theory -	+ Practical	
		4 Theory Modules	Open-ended Module	4 Theory Modules	Practical	
1	Test paper/	10	4	5	-	
	Mid-semester Exam					
2	Seminar/ Viva/ Quiz	6	4	3	-	
3	Assignment	4	2	2	-	
		20	10	10	20*	
	Total	30)	30		

^{*}Refer the table in section 1.2 for the evaluation of practical component

1.2. EVALUATION OF PRACTICAL COMPONENT

The evaluation of practical component in Major and Minor courses is completely by internal evaluation.

- Continuous evaluation of practical by the teacher-in-charge shall carry a weightage of 50%.
- The evaluation of practical part shall be conducted by the teacher in-charge and an internal examiner appointed by the Department Council.
- The process of continuous evaluation of practical courses shall be completed before 10 days from the commencement of the end-semester examination.
- Those who passed in continuous evaluation alone will be permitted to appear for the end-semester examination and viva-voce.

The scheme of continuous evaluation and the end-semester examination and viva-voce of practical component shall be as given below:

Sl. No.	Evaluation of Practical Component	Marks for	Weightage
	of Credit-1 in a Major / Minor Course	Practical	
1	Continuous evaluation of practical/ exercise performed in practical classes by the students	10	50%
2	End-semester examination and viva-voce to be conducted by teacher-in-charge along with an additional examiner arranged internally by the Department Council	7	35%
3	Evaluation of the Practical records submitted for the end semester viva—voce examination by the teacher-in-charge and additional examiner	3	15%
	Total Marks	20	

1.3. EXTERNAL EVALUATION OF THEORY COMPONENT

External evaluation carries 70% marks. Examinations will be conducted at the end of each semester. Individual questions are evaluated in marks and the total marks are converted into grades by the Providence Women's College based on 10-point grading system (refer section 5).

PATTERN OF QUESTION PAPER FOR MAJOR AND MINOR COURSES

		Total No. of	No. of	Marks for	Ceiling
Duration	Type		Questions to be	Each	of
		Questions	Answered	Question	Marks
	Short Answer	10	8 – 10	3	24
2 Hours	Paragraph/ Problem	8	6 – 8	6	36
	Essay	2	1	10	10
				Total Marks	70

2. INTERNSHIP

All students should undergo Internship of 2-credits during the first six semesters in a firm, industry or organization, or training in labs with faculty and researchers of their own institution or other Higher Educational Institutions (HEIs) or research institutions. To earn these credits, students should undergo a minimum of three months of training at any point within the first six semesters. This training can be completed either continuously over three months or split into 3 shorter durations (of one month each) as per convenience.

- Internship can be for enhancing the employability of the student or for developing the research aptitude.
- Internship can involve hands-on training on a particular skill/equipment/software. It can be a short project on a specific problem or area. Attending seminars or workshops related to an area of learning or skill can be a component of Internship.
- A faculty member/ scientist/ instructor of the respective institution, where the student does the Internship, should be the supervisor of the Internship.

2.1. GUIDELINES FOR INTERNSHIP

- 1. Internship can be in Tourism or allied sectors.
- 2. There should be minimum Three Months of engagement (Industry training) from the student in the Internship.
- 3. Summer vacations and other holidays can be used for completing the Internship.
- 4. In BTTM Honours programme, study tour is a requirement for the completion of Internship for a minimum of 10 Days. A brief report of the study tour has to be submitted with photos and analysis.
- The institution at which the Internship will be carried out should be prior-approved by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme.

2.2. EVALUATION OF INTERNSHIP

- The evaluation of Internship shall be done internally through continuous assessment mode by a committee internally constituted by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme.
- The credits and marks for the Internship will be awarded only at the end of semester 6.
- The scheme of continuous evaluation and the end-semester viva-voce examination based on the submitted report shall be as given below:

Sl. No.	Components of Eval	uation of Internship	Marks for Internship 2 Credits	Weightage
1	Continuous evaluation of	Acquisition of skill	10	40%

2	internship through presentations and reports by	Presentation and Vivavoce	5	
3	the committee internally constituted by the Department Council	Punctuality of attending internship	5	
4	Report of the Study Tour		5	10%
5	End-semester viva-voce examination to be	Quality of the training	6	35%
6	conducted by the committee internally	Presentation of the training	5	
7	constituted by the Department Council	Viva-voce	6	
8	Evaluation of monthly records, the report of internship supervisor, and final report submitted for the end of the training before the committee internally constituted by the Department Council			15%
		Total Marks	50	

3. PROJECT

3.1. PROJECT IN HONOURS PROGRAMME /INDUSTRY TRAINING WITH TRAINING REPORT

- In Honours programme, the student has the option to do a Project/Industry Training of 12-credits instead of three Major Core Courses in Major in semester 8.
- 6. The Project can be done in the same institution or any other higher educational institution (HEI) or research centre. Industry Training can be in Tourism or allied sectors.
- Project in the Honours Programme can be short research work or an extended internship or Industry Training with Training Report
- A faculty member of the respective institution, where the student does the Project/Training, should be the supervisor of the Project/Training.

3.2. PROJECT IN HONOURS WITH RESEARCH PROGRAMME

- Students who secure 75% marks and above (equivalently, CGPA 7.5 and above) cumulatively in the first six semesters are eligible to get selected to Honours with Research stream in the fourth year.
- A relaxation of 5% in marks (equivalently, a relaxation of 0.5 grade in CGPA) is allowed for those belonging to SC/ST/OBC(non creamy layer)/Differently abled

- /Economically weaker Section (EWS) other categories of candidates as per the decisions of the UGC Time to time
- In Honours with Research programme, the student has to do a mandatory Research Project of 12-credits instead of three core courses in Major in semester 8.
- The approved research centres of University of Calicut or any other university/ HEIcan offer the Honours with Research programme. The departments in the affiliated colleges under University of Calicut, which are not the approved research centres of the University, should get prior approval from the University to offer the Honours with Research programme. Such departments should have minimum two faculty member with Ph.D., and they should also have the necessary infrastructure to offer Honours with Research programme.
- A faculty member of the University/ College with a Ph.D. degree can supervise the
 research project of the students who have enrolled for Honours with Research. One such
 faculty member can supervise maximum of five students in Honours with Research
 stream.
- The maximum intake of the department for Honours with Research in fixed by the department based on the number of the faculty members eligible for project supervision , and other academic, research and infrastructure facilities available.
- If a greater number of eligible students are opting for the Honours with Research Programme than the number of available seats, then the allotment shall be based on the existing rules of reservation and merits.

3.3. GUIDELINES FOR THE PROJECT IN HONOURS PROGRAMME

AND HONOURS WITH RESEARCH PROGRAMME

- 1. Project can be in Tourism or allied disciplines.
- 2. Project should be done individually.
- 3. Project work can be of experimental/ theoretical/ computational in nature.
- 4. There should be minimum 360 hrs. of engagement from the student in the Project work in Honours and Honours with Research programme.
- 5. There should be minimum 13hrs/week of engagement (the hours corresponding to the three courses in Major in semester 8) from the teacher in the guidance of Project(s) in Honours Programme and Honours with Research Programme.
- 6. The various steps in project works are the following:
 - ➤ Wide review of a topic.

- ➤ Investigation on a problem in systematic way using appropriate techniques.
- > Systematic recording of the work.
- > Reporting in a standard documented form.
- > Presenting the finding and conclusions before the examiners.
- 7. Typed report must be submitted at the end of the Project. A copy of the report should be kept for reference at the department. A soft copy of the report too should be submitted, to be sent to the external examiner in advance.
- 8. It is desirable, but not mandatory, to publish the results of the Project in a peer reviewed journal.
- 9. The project report shall have an undertaking from the student and a certificate from the research supervisor for originality of the work, stating that there is no plagiarism, and that the work has not been submitted for the award of any other degree/ diplomain the same institution or any other institution.
- 10. The project proposal, institution at which the project is being carried out, and the project supervisor should be prior-approved by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme.

3.4. EVALUATION OF PROJECT

- The evaluation of Project will be conducted at the end of the eighth semester by both internal and external modes.
- The Project in Honours programme as well as Honours with Research programme will be evaluated for 300 marks. Out of this, 90 marks is from internal evaluation and 210 marks, from external evaluation.
- The internal evaluation of the Project work shall be done through continuous assessment
 mode by a committee internally constituted by the Department Council of the college
 where the student has enrolled for the UG (Honours) programme. 30% of the weightage
 shall be given through this mode.
- The remaining 70% shall be awarded by the external examiner appointed by the college.
- The scheme of continuous evaluation and the end-semester viva-voce of the Project shall be as given below:

Components of Evaluation of Project	Marks for the	Weightage
	Research Project	
	(Honours with	
	Research)	
	12 Credits	
Continuous evaluation of project work through	90	30%
interim presentations and reports by the committee		
internally constituted by the		
Department Council		
End-semester viva-voce examination to be	150	50%
conducted by the external examiner appointed by		
the College.		
Evaluation of the day-to-day records and project	60	20%
report submitted for the end-semester viva-voce		
examination conducted by the external examiner		
Total Marks	300	

INTERNAL EVALUATION OF PROJECT

Sl. No	Components of Evaluation of Project	Marks for the Research Project (Honours with Research programme) 12 credits
1	Skill in doing project work	30
2	Interim Presentation and Viva-Voce	20
3	Punctuality in doing works	20
4	Scheme/ Organization of Project Report	20
	Total Marks	90

EXTERNAL EVALUATION OF PROJECT

		Marks for the Research
		Project
Sl. No	Components of Evaluation of Project	(Honours with Research
		programme)
		12 credits
1	Content and relevance of the Project,	50

	Methodology, Quality of analysis,	
	and Innovations of Research	
2	Presentation of the Project	50
3	Project Report (typed copy)	60
4	Viva-Voce	50
	Total Marks	210

3.4. GUIDELINES FOR INDUSTRY TRAINING WITH TRAINING REPORT

- 1. Industry Training should be in Tourism or allied sectors.
- 2. Training can be done Regionally/Nationally or Internationally.
- 3. There should be minimum Three months of engagement from the student in the industry training.
- 4. There should be minimum 13hrs/week of engagement (The hours corresponding to the three courses in Major in semester 8) from the teacher in the guidance and support of the student throughout the training period. This guidance will be tailored to the needs of the individual student and the requirements of the industry placement
- 5. Typed report must be submitted at the end of the Project. A copy of the report should be kept for reference at the department. A soft copy of the report too should be submitted, to be sent to the external examiner in advance.

3.4. EVALUATION OF INDUSTRY TRAINING

- The evaluation of industry training and report will be conducted at the end of the eighth semester by both internal and external modes.
- This will be evaluated for 300 marks. Out of this, 90 marks is from internal evaluation and 210 marks, from external evaluation.
- The internal evaluation shall be done through continuous assessment mode by a
 committee internally constituted by the Department Council of the college where the
 student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme. 30% of the weightage shall be given
 through this mode.
- The remaining 70% shall be awarded by the external examiner appointed by the college.
- The scheme of continuous evaluation and the end-semester viva-voce of the Industry Training shall be as given below:

Components of Evaluation of Project	Marks for the	Weightage
	Research Project	
	(Honours with	
	Research)	
	12 Credits	
Continuous evaluation of industry training by the	90	30%
committee internally constituted by the		
Department Council		
End-semester Training report evaluation and viva-	150	50%
voce to be conducted by the external		
examiner appointed by the college		
Evaluation of industry training records by the	60	20%
external examiner		
Total Marks	300	

INTERNAL EVALUATION OF INDUSTRY TRAINING

Sl. No	Components of Evaluation	Marks (12 credits)
1	Skill Acquisition during training	30
2	Presentation and VIVA VOCE	20
3	Punctuality and Professionalism	20
4	Organization and clarity of Training Report	20
	Total Marks	90

EXTERNAL EVALUATION OF INDUSTRY TRAINING

Sl. No	Components of Evaluation	Marks (12 credits)
1	Relevance and Practical Application of the training 50	
2	Presentation of the Training Experience	50
3	Training Report (typed copy)	60
4	Viva-Voce	50
	Total Marks	210

4. GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES

• All the General Foundation Courses (3-credits) in Travel and Tourism Management are with only theory component.

4.1. INTERNAL EVALUATION

Sl. No.	Components of Internal	Internal Marks of a General Foundation	
	Evaluation of a General	Course of 3-credits in Travel and Tourism	
	Foundation Course in Travel and	Mai	ngement
	Tourism Management	4 Theory Modules	Open-ended Module
1	Test paper/ Mid-semester Exam	10	2
2	Seminar/ Viva/ Quiz	6	2
3	Assignment	4	1
		20	5
	Total		25

4.2. EXTERNAL EVALUATION

External evaluation carries about 70% marks. Examinations will be conducted at the end of each semester. Individual questions are evaluated in marks and the total marks are converted into grades by the Providence Women's College, based on 10-point grading system (refer section 5).

PATTERN OF QUESTION PAPER FOR GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES

Duration	Туре	Total No. of	No. of	Marks for	Ceiling
		Questions	Questions to be	Each	of
		Questions	Answered	Question	Marks
	Short Answer	10	8 – 10	2	16
1.5 Hours	Paragraph/ Problem	5	4 - 5	6	24
	Essay	2	1	10	10
Total Marks					

5. LETTER GRADES AND GRADE POINTS

- Mark system is followed for evaluating each question.
- For each course in the semester letter grade and grade point are introduced in 10-point indirect grading system as per guidelines given below.
- The Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) is computed from the grades as a measure of the student's performance in a given semester.
- The Cumulative GPA (CGPA) is based on the grades in all courses taken after joining the programme of study.
- Only the weighted grade point based on marks obtained shall be displayed on the grade card issued to the students.

LETTER GRADES AND GRADE POINTS

Sl.	Percentage of Marks	Description	Letter	Grade	Range of	Class
No.	(Internal & External		Grade	Point	Grade	
	Put Together)				Points	
1	95% and above	Outstanding	О	10	9.50 – 10	First Class
2	Above 85% and below 95%	Excellent	A+	9	8.50 – 9. 49	with Distinction
3	75% to below 85%	Very Good	A	8	7.50 – 8.49	
4	65% to below 75%	Good	B+	7	6.50 - 7.49	
5	55% to below 65%	Above Average	В	6	5.50 – 6.49	First Class
6	45% to below 55%	Average	С	5	4.50 - 5.49	Second Class
7	35% to below 45% aggregate (internal and external put together) with a minimum of 30% in external valuation	Pass	P	4	3.50 – 4.49	Third Class
8	Below an aggregate of 35% or below 30% in external evaluation	Fail	F	0	0 – 3.49	Fail
9	Not attending the examination	Absent	Ab	0	0	Fail

- When students take audit courses, they will be given Pass (P) or Fail (F) grade without any credits.
- The successful completion of all the courses and capstone components prescribed for the three-year or four-year programme with 'P' grade shall be the minimum

requirement for the award of UG Degree or UG Degree (Honours) or UG Degree (Honours with Research), as the case may be.

5.1. COMPUTATION OF SGPA AND CGPA

 The following method shall be used to compute the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA):

The SGPA equals the product of the number of credits (Ci) with the grade points (Gi) scored by a student in each course in a semester, summed over all the courses taken by a student in the semester, and then divided by the total number of credits of all the courses taken by the student in the semester,

i.e. SGPA (Si) =
$$\Sigma i$$
 (Ci x Gi) / Σi (Ci)

where Ci is the number of credits of the ith course and Gi is the grade point scored by the student in the ith course in the given semester. Credit Point of a course is the value obtained by multiplying the credit (Ci) of the course by the grade point (Gi) of the course.

$$SGPA = \frac{Sum \text{ of the credit points of all the courses in a semester}}{Total \text{ credits in that semester}}$$

ILLUSTRATION - COMPUTATION OF SGPA

Semester	Course	Credit	Letter	Grade	Credit Point
			Grade	point	(Credit x Grade)
I	Course 1	3	A	8	3 x 8 = 24
I	Course 2	4	B+	7	4 x 7 = 28
I	Course 3	3	В	6	3 x 6 = 18
I	Course 4	3	О	10	3 x 10 = 30
I	Course 5	3	С	5	3 x 5 = 15
I	Course 6	4	В	6	4 x 6 = 24
	Total	20			139
		SGI	PA		139/20 = 6.950

• The Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of the student shall be calculated at the end of a programme. The CGPA of a student determines the overall academic level of the student in a programme and is the criterion for ranking the students.

CGPA for the three-year programme in CUFYUGP shall be calculated by the following formula.

$$CGPA = \frac{Sum \text{ of the credit points of all the courses in six semesters}}{Total \text{ credits in six semesters (133)}}$$

CGPA for the four-year programme in CUFYUGP shall be calculated by the following formula.

$$CGPA = \frac{Sum \text{ of the credit points of all the courses in eight semesters}}{Total \text{ credits in eight semesters (177)}}$$

- The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded off to three decimal points and reported in the transcripts.
- Based on the above letter grades, grade points, SGPA and CGPA, the college shall issue
 the transcript for each semester and a consolidated transcript indicating the performance
 in all semesters.

Detailed Syllabus – Core Courses INTRODUCTION TO TOURISM (TTM1CJ101)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS						
Course Code	TTM1CJ101						
Course Title	Introduction to Touris	sm					
Type of Course	Major						
Semester	I						
Academic	100 - 199						
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total		
		per week	per week	per week	Hours		
	4	4	ı	ı	60		
Pre-requisites	There are no specific	prerequisites	for this cour	se, although a	basic		
	understanding of bus	iness princip	les and mark	ceting concept	s would be		
	beneficial.						
Course	This course provides	a compreher	nsive overvie	w of the touri	sm industry,		
Summary	covering topics such	as the defini	tion and con	cept of touris	m, historical		
	development, types	development, types of tourism, components of the industry, tourism					
	motivation and dema	ind, tourism	statistics, an	d career opp	ortunities in		
	the field.						

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the fundamental concepts and theories of tourism	U, R	С	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze and evaluate different types of tourism, tourism motivations, demand factors, and tourism statistics, applying Maslow's Hierarchy and other relevant theories.	An, Ap	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Identify and assess various job roles within the tourism industry	Ap, An	С,Р	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Apply effective communication strategies and leadership principles in the context of tourism	Ap, An	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Evaluate tourism planning processes and operational management strategies, synthesizing information from diverse sources to propose sustainable solutions	E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments

CO6	Demonstrate creativity and	E,C	P,C	Viva Voce
	innovation in designing ethical			
	business practices and			
	sustainable tourism ventures,			
	utilizing digital strategies and			
	technological solutions to			
	enhance tourism experiences			
	and operations.			

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Basics of Tourism	10	15
	1	Definition and Concept of Tourism	2	
	2	Excursion, Leisure and Recreation; Tourist, Visitor, Traveller	2	
	3	Historical Development of Tourism in India/ Worldwide	6	
		1.3.1 Ancient Period		
		1.3.2 Medieval Period		
		1.3.3 Modern Period		
П		Overview of Tourism	14	20
	4	Types and Forms of Tourism	2	
	5	Components and Elements of Tourism Industry	2	
	6	5A's of Tourism (Attraction, Accessibility, Accommodation, Amenities, Activities)	4	
	7	Characteristics of Tourism Industry	3	
	8	Tourism System and Leiper's Model	3	
III		Tourism Motivation, Demand and Statistics	14	20
	9	Travel Motivation: Definitions and Theories (Maslow's Hierarchy)	2	
	10	Types of Travel Motivations (Physical, Cultural, Interpersonal, Status, Health)	2	
	11	Tourism Demand: Definition and Measurement	2	
	12	Determinants of Tourism	2	
	13	Indicators and Methods for Measuring Demand	1	
	14	Challenges in Measuring Tourism Demand	1	
	15	Tourism Statistics: Types of Tourist Statistics (Volume, Value, Visitor Profiles)	2	
	16	Statistical Analysis of Spending and Earning in Tourism	1	
	17	Tourism Trend Analysis	1	
137		Tourism Oussignations and Course Oursetweities	10	15
IV	18	Tourism Organizations and Career Opportunities Overview of Job Roles in Tourism Industry	2	15
	19	Skills and Qualifications Required	2	
	20	Tourism Organizations - International Bodies (UNWTO, IATA, ICAO, PATA)	2	
	21	National Tourism Organizations (ITDC, DGCA, AAI, IATO, TAAI)	2	
	22	Regional Tourism Development Corporations (KTDC, DTPC)	2	
		1		
V	Open	Ended Module	12	
	-	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended		
		le, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated		
	_	ge is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It		
		rages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the		
		work of the course. This open-ended approach		
	ioster	s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the		

educa	ational experience for students.	
Some	e Suggestions are:	
1	Familiarising the Modern Trends in Tourism Careers (Cruise, Events, Technological Advancement in Tourism)	
2	AI Based Content Writing (Assignment and Report Writing etc)	
3	Practical orientation program facilitated by industry experts	
	a) Destination Camping Trip: Organize an overnight camping trip to a nearby tourist destination for orientation training. Choose a location with diverse tourism attractions	
	b) Industry Expert Sessions: Invite professionals from different tourism segments to introduce students to the industry. Experts can discuss career opportunities, industry trends, and challenges.	
	c) Icebreaking Activities: Plan group activities to help students get acquainted with each other. This fosters a supportive learning environment.	
	d) Reflection and Discussion: Allocate time for students to reflect on their experiences and discuss insights gained from industry sessions.	
	e) Feedback Collection: Gather feedback to improve future programs and ensure they meet student needs.	

Books and References:

- 1. Bhatia, A.K., (2019), Tourism Development Principles and Practices. New Delhi :Sterling Publishers Pvt.Ltd.
- 2. Robinson, P., Lück, M., & Smith, S. L. (2013). Tourism. Wallingford, Oxfordshire: CABI.
- 3. Sampad Kumar Swain and Jitendra Mohan Mishra (2011). Tourism: Principles and Practices, Oxford University Press. New Delhi
- 4. Cooper, C, Fletcher J, Gilbert D, Stephen Wanhill, Fyal, 2004, Tourism Principles and Practices, Pearson Education

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	ı	-	-						
CO 2	3	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 3	1	ı	2	1	1	1						
CO 4	1	3	1	ı	1	1						
CO 5	-	1	-	1	2	1						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√			√
CO 2	√			✓
CO 3	√			√
CO 4		√		√
CO 5		✓		√
CO 6		√		

TOURISM PRINCIPLES, PRACTICES AND THEORIES (TTM2CJ101)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS				
Course Code	TTM2CJ101				
Course Title	Tourism Principles, P	ractices and	Theories		
Type of Course	Major				
Semester	II				
Academic	100 - 199				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	There are no strict pre	requisites; st	udents should	l possess a bas	ic
	understanding of touri	ism fundame	ntals.		
Course	This course delves into	o the intricate	theories and	interconnectio	ns within the
Summary	tourism industry, expl	loring the rel	ationships be	tween various	segments. It
	examines the evolution of tourism theories to understand tourist behaviour				
	and destination develo	opment. The	course conclu	des by	
	exploring future trend	ls			

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of tourism theories, including their evolution and interrelation with various segments of the tourism industry.	Ū	F,C	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Apply effective communication strategies and leadership principles to analyze and assess the roles and responsibilities of tourism stakeholders.	Ap, An	P,C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the economic, environmental, social, and cultural impacts of tourism, critically analyzing their implications for sustainable tourism practices.	E	C	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design innovative digital strategies and utilize technological innovations such as AI in tourism operations.	С	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments

CO5	Synthesize information from diverse sources to identify global trends in the tourism industry and evaluate their potential impact on future travel behavior and destination management	E	C	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Apply creative thinking and innovative approaches to develop responsible tourism initiatives and propose sustainable solutions for future trends and challenges in the tourism industry.	Ар, С	P	Viva Voce

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Tourism Theories and Linkages	14	20
	1	Inter- relation between various segments & travel industry network	7	
		1.1 Linkages to Hospitality Industry		
		1.2 Linkages to Transportation Industry (Air, Water and Land)		
		1.3 Linkages to Travel Agency and Tour Operation		
		1.4 Linkages to MICE Industry		
	2	Evolution of tourism theories	7	
		2.1 Plog's Theory		
		2.2 Butler's Life Cycle Theory		
		2.3 Doxey's Irridex Theory		
		2.4 Push and Pull Theory		
II		Tourism Impacts	14	20
	3	Economic Impacts: Benefits and Challenges	4	
	4	Environment Impacts: Benefits and Issues	4	
	5	Social Impacts: Positive and Negative	3	
	6	Cultural Impacts: Benefits and Challenges	3	
III		Tourism Sustainable Practices	10	15
	7	Tourism Stakeholders (Definition, Classification)	2	
	8	Roles and Responsibilities of Tourism Stakeholders	2	
	9	Alternative tourism: Concept-Definition- Principles	2	
	10	Sustainable tourism	2	
	11	Responsible tourism	2	
IV		Future Trends and Ethics	10	15
	12	Global Trends in the Tourism Industry	2	
	13	Trends in Travel Behaviour	2	
	14	Technological Innovations in Tourism (AI)	2	
	15	PPP Model of Development	2	
	16	Ethical Practices in Tourism Business	2	
V	Open	Ended Module	12	
		The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this		
		open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management		
		Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to		
		incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages		
		innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the		
		framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a		
		dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the		
		educational experience for students.		
	1	Some Suggestions are:		
	1.	Industrial Visit to Familiarise the Tourism Industry Segments		
		For this practical activity, organize an industrial visit to various		
		segments of the tourism industry. Start with a visit to a local hotel or		
		resort to understand hospitality management and guest services. Then,		
		move on to a travel agency or tour operator to learn about tour		
		planning, itinerary development, and customer service in the travel		

	sector. Next, visit a transportation hub to explore the logistics involved	
	in tourist transportation. Encourage students to interact with industry	
	professionals, ask questions, and take notes to deepen their	
	understanding of the diverse segments within the tourism industry.	

Books and References:

- 5. Bhatia, A.K., (2019), Tourism Development Principles and Practices. New Delhi :Sterling Publishers Pvt.Ltd.
- 6. Robinson, P., Lück, M., & Smith, S. L. (2013). Tourism. Wallingford, Oxfordshire: CABI.
- 7. Sampad Kumar Swain and Jitendra Mohan Mishra (2011). Tourism: Principles and Practices, Oxford University Press. New Delhi
- 8. Cooper, C, Fletcher J, Gilbert D, Stephen Wanhill, Fyal, 2004, Tourism Principles and Practices, Pearson Education

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	ı	i						
CO 2	1	2	2	ı	1	i						
CO 3	1	ı	3	1	3	3						
CO 4	-	-	1	2	-	3						
CO 5	-		1	-	3	i						
CO 6	-	-	-	3	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√			√
CO 2	√			√
CO 3	√			✓
CO 4		√		√
CO 5		√	√	√
CO 6			√	

HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT (TTM3CJ201)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS					
Course Code	TTM3CJ201					
Course Title	Hospitality Managem	ent				
Type of Course	Major					
Semester	III					
Academic	200 - 299					
Level						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	4	4	-	-	60	
Pre-requisites	This course is designed	ed for individ	uals seeking t	o gain insight	into the	
	hospitality industry. S	o a basic und	lerstanding of	business prin	ciples and	
	customer service conc	cepts is requir	ed.			
Course	This course provides	an introducti	ion to the dy	namic hospita	lity industry,	
Summary	covering its concept,	historical d	evelopment,	essential com	ponents like	
	accommodation, and	the character	ristics that dis	stinguish it. It	explores the	
	classification and categorization of hotels, including star ratings, size,					
	location, and target i	markets. Add	litionally, it	examines the	organization	
	structure of hotels, ma	ajor departme	ents, and their	functions. The	e course look	
	into future trends as w	ell.				

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of key concepts and theories in hospitality management.	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Apply effective communication strategies and leadership principles within hotel organizational structures.	Ap	P	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate professional skills necessary for success in hospitality careers.	Е	C	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design innovative digital strategies and technological solutions to enhance guest experiences and streamline hotel operations.	С	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Evaluate hospitality planning processes and operational management strategies	Е	C	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments

CO6	Demonstrate creativity and	C	C	Viva Voce				
	innovation in developing ethical							
	business practices and							
	sustainable hospitality ventures.							
* - Ren	* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)							
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)								
Metacognitive Knowledge (M)								

Module							
			(48 +12)	(70)			
I		Introduction to Hospitality Industry	11	15			
	1	Concept, Definition and Importance	3				
	2	Development over the ages in context of Indian and International	2				
		hospitality industry					
	3	Accommodation as an Essential Component	2				
	4	Characteristics (Inflexibility, Intangibility, Perishability, Fixed Location, Relatively Large Financial Investment)	2				
	5	Hotel and Lodging	2				
II		Classification and Categorisation of Hotels	12	15			
	6	Star Classification	3				
	7	Classification according to hotel size, location, target markets, levels of service, facilities provided, number of rooms, ownership and affiliation	3				
	8	Home Stays and Classification	2				
	9	Alternative Accommodation	2				
	10	Major Chain Operations in the World	2				
III		Hotel Organization Structure	15	25			
	11	Organizational Charts	3				
	12	Major Departments of a Hotel and their functions	12				
		12.1 Front Office					
		12.2 Housekeeping					
		12.3 Food and Beverage Service					
		12.4 Food production organization, kitchen, beverages operation,					
		outlets of F & B, types of meal plans					
		12.5 Engineering and maintenance					
		12.6 Accounts, Human resource functions					
IV		Future Trends and Major Organisations	10	15			
1 1 1	13	E- Hospitality	2	15			
	14	Emerging Technologies in Hospitality Sector	2				
	15	Sustainability Practices in the Hospitality Sector	2				
	16	Major Organisations- (FHRAI, ITDC)	2				
	17	Career Opportunities in Hospitality Sector	2				
		** ** **					
V	Open	Ended Module	12				
		yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended le, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated					
		ge is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas andperspectives. It					
	_	rages innovation, creativity, and diverse approachesto learning within					
		amework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and					
		ing learning environment, enriching the					
	educa	tional experience for students.					

Some	Suggestions are:	T	
1	Hotel /Resort Visit		
	For this practical activity, arrange a guided tour for students to visit		
	a local hotel or resort. Begin with a briefing session where students learn		
	about the history, target market, and unique features of the Property.		
	Then, conduct a tour of the various departments. Encourage interaction		
	with staff members to understand their roles and responsibilities within		
	the hotel/resort. Additionally, organize a mock check-in/check-out		
	process to familiarize students with front desk procedures. Finally,		
	facilitate a debriefing session where students reflect on their		
	observations and discuss the practical		
	applications of hotel/resort management concepts learned in class.		
2	Invite minimum of three guest speakers from the hospitality sector		
	to share their expertise.		
3	Encourage students to do part- time jobs in the accommodation		
	sector		

Books and References:

- 1. Negi, J. (1997), Professional Hotel Management, S. Chand, New Delhi
- 2. Tewari, J.R. (2009), Hotel front of ice operations and Management, Oxford publication New Delhi.
- 3. Gray and Ligouri (2000), Hotel and Motel Management and Operations, PHI, New Delhi.
- 4. Rutherford, D. G., & O'Fallon, M. J. (2007). Hotel management and operations. John Wiley & Sons.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 2	1	2	1	1	1	1						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	1	-						
CO 4	-	-	-	3	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√			✓
CO 2	√			√
CO 3	√			√
CO 4		✓		√
CO 5			√	√
CO 6		√	√	

TOURISM IN KERALA AND FAM TRIP (TTM3CJ202)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS									
Course Code	TTM3CJ202									
Course Title	Tourism in Kerala and	Tourism in Kerala and FAM Trip								
Type of Course	Major (with practical	l component)								
Semester	III									
Academic	200 - 299									
Level										
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total					
		per week	per week	per week	Hours					
	4	3	-	2	75					
Pre-requisites	There are no specific	prerequisite	s for this co	urse, although	a basic					
	understanding of geog	graphy, cultur	e, and tourism	n concepts of	Kerala					
	would be beneficial									
Course	This course offers an	in-depth over	view of Kera	la tourism, sta	rting with					
Summary	its geographical featur	res, climate, 1	lora, fauna, s	ociety, and cu	lture.					

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Describe the Key Components of Kerala's Tourism Landscape.	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze and Evaluate the Effectiveness of Different Tourism Resources in Kerala.	An, E	С,Р	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Design Comprehensive Tourism Circuits and Itineraries for Kerala.	С	С,Р	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Implement and Document a Familiarization Trip to Kerala	Ap	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Develop Innovative Strategies to Enhance Tourism Experiences in Kerala.	С	С,Р	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Critically Evaluate the Impact of Tourism on Kerala's Socio-Cultural Fabric.	E	C	Viva Voce

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (45 +30)	Marks (70)			
		Kerala Tourism- An Overview	9	13			
	1	Geographical features of Kerala in brief	2				
	2	Climate, flora and fauna	2				
I	3	Society and culture	2				
	4	Favourable condition for tourism growth in Kerala	1				
		Natural and Man-made Tourism Resources of Kerala	13	22			
	5	Natural and Wall-made Fourish Resources of Refala National Parks and Wildlife Sanctuaries	2	22			
	6	Beaches, Rivers, Backwaters, Islands, Mangroves	2				
II	7	Hill stations and Plantations	2				
11	8	Historical and Archaeological sites	3				
	9	Architectural Landmarks	2				
	10	Theme parks, Shopping and Convention Centres	2				
	10	Theme parks, shopping and convention centres					
		Socio-Cultural Products of Kerala	14	20			
	11	Performing Arts	3				
	12	Handicrafts	2				
Ш	13	2					
	14	13 Paintings14 Local Cuisine					
	15	15 Customs and Costumes					
	16	Religion, Fairs and Festivals	3				
		Major Tourism Circuits of Kerala	09	15			
	17	Cochin-Munnar-Thekkady-Alleppy-Cochin	2	13			
	18	Backwater Circuits (Cochin, Alleppy, Kumarakom, Kollam,	2				
IV	10	Kasaragod)					
	19	Beach Circuits (Varkala, Kovalam, Kanyakumari, Bekal)	2				
	20	Wildlife Circuits (Periyar, Wayanad, Parambikulam)	1				
	21	Cultural Circuits (Trivandrum, Cochin, Thrissur, Kozhikode)	1				
	22	Hill Station Circuit (Wayanad, Munnar, Ponmudi, Gavi)	1				
V	Open	Ended Module: Mandatory FAM Trip – Not less than 3 days	30				
•		his practical activity, organize a familiarization trip to Kerala for students					
		perience firsthand the diverse tourism offerings of the region. Plan an					
		ary that includes visits to key tourist destinations of the state Arrange					
	1	d tours and interactions with local communities to learn about Kerala's rich					
	cultur						
	house	boat cruises, spice plantation visits, and wildlife safaristo provide students					
		a comprehensive understanding of Kerala's tourism					
	lands	cape. Finally, encourage students to document their experiences.					
	1.5.2						
Books ar	nd Refe	rences:					

9. Tourism: Principles, Practices, Philosophies" by Charles R. Goeldner and J.R. Brent Ritchie

- Robinson, P., Lück, M., & Smith, S. L. (2013).
- 10. Sampad Kumar Swain and Jitendra Mohan Mishra (2011). Tourism: Principles and Practices, Oxford University Press. New Delhi
- 11. Cooper, C, Fletcher J, Gilbert D, Stephen Wanhill, Fyal, 2004, Tourism Principles and Practices, Pearson Education
- 12. Tourism: Concepts and Practices" by John R. Walker and Josielyn T. Walker
- 13. Rajan Gurukkal, Raghava Warrier, A Cultural History of Kerala, Vol. 1.
- 14. 2. Lonely Planet Kerala
- 15. www.keralatourism.org

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	ı	1	1	ı	1						
CO 2	1	ı	3	1	3	1						
CO 3	-	-	1	-	3	1						
CO 4	-	3	1	1	-	1						
CO 5	-	1	1	3	3	1						
CO 6	-	-	3	-	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Case Studies
- Group Presentations
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam Assignment Project/Field Evaluation		End Semester Examinations	
CO 1	√			√
CO 2	√			√
CO 3	√		√	√
CO 4			√	
CO 5		√	√	√
CO 6		√	√	√

AIRLINE AND AIRPORT MANAGEMENT (TTM4CJ203)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS	BTTM HONOURS								
Course Code	TTM4CJ203									
Course Title	Airline and Airport M	l anagement								
Type of Course	Major (with practical	l component)								
Semester	IV									
Academic	200 - 299									
Level										
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total					
		per week	per week	per week	Hours					
	4	3	-	2	75					
Pre-requisites	There are no strict pres	requisites for	this course; s	tudents should	l have a basic					
	understanding of trai	nsportation s	ystems and	concepts. Fan	niliarity with					
	business principles, p	particularly is	n the context	of the airlin	e					
	industry, would be be	industry, would be beneficial								
Course	This course provides	a comprehe	nsive overvie	ew of aviation	and air					
Summary	transportation									

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate a comprehensive	R,U	F	Instructor-
	understanding of aviation			created exams /
	principles, including the			Quiz
	evolution of the aviation			
	industry and key regulatory			
	bodies.			
CO2	Analyze the operational	An	C	Practical
	structure of airlines, evaluating			Assignment /
	the significance of different			Observation of
	airline types and practices in the			Practical Skills
	global aviation landscape.			
CO3	Evaluate the functions and	E	С	Seminar
	management of airports,			Presentation /
	assessing their role in			Group Tutorial
	facilitating air travel and			Work
	generating revenue.			
CO4	Design efficient passenger	C	P	Instructor-
	handling procedures for both			created exams /
	departure and arrival processes,			Home
	integrating industry bestpractices			Assignments
	and customer service			
	principles.			

CO5	Synthesize knowledge of	E	С	One Minute
	international aviation agreements and conventions,			Reflection Writing
	analyzing their impact on airline operations and global			assignments
	connectivity.			
CO6	Propose innovative approaches to enhance airline and airport management practices, considering industry trends and emerging technologies.	С	P	Viva Voce

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (45 +30)	Marks (70)
I		Aviation and Air Transportation	10	12
	1	Definition of Aviation, Types of Aviation	2	
	2	Evolution Aviation Industry	1	
	3	2		
	4	A brief account of IATA/ICAO/DGCA	3	
	5	Warsaw- Chicago Convention- Bilateral agreements & Multilateral	2	
		Agreements		
	6	Freedoms of Air		
II		Overview of Airline Industry	13	25
	7	Definition of Airline	2	
	8	Types of Airlines	4	
		8.1 Public and Private Sector Airlines		
		8.2 Scheduled (Major, Regional, Commuter, National, FSCs, LCCs		
		business model)		
		8.3 Non-scheduled (Charter Flights, Air Taxi)	2	
	9	Airline Practices (Classes of services, Hub and Spoke system, Code	3	
	10	Sharing, Interlining, Frequent Flyer Programme, Airline Alliances)	2	
	10 11	Aircraft -Parts, Types and Manufactures Airline organization- Airline personnel	2 2	
	11	All fille of galitzation- All fille personner		
III		Airport Operations	10	13
111	12	Airports: Concept and Definition	2	10
	13	Functions- airport product and consumers- Revenue Sources	2	
	14	Airport Ownership	1	
	15	Structure of Airport	5	
	10	15.1 Airside various parts and facilities		
		15.2 Terminal parts		
		15.3 Land based facilities		
		Passenger Handling	12	20
	16	Departure Procedure	6	
		16.1 Check in Formalities		
		16.2 Types of baggage-free baggage, excess baggage, baggage		
		pooling		
		16.3 Emigration Services		
		16.4 Security check		
		16.5 Gate handling and boarding		

		_	
	17 Arrival Procedure	6	
	17.1 Transit passenger handling		
	17.2 Immigration Services		
	17.3 Baggage Claim Area		
	17.4 Customs formalities- Red channel & Green channel		
V	Open Ended Module(Practical Application)		
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students. For Example:		
	International Airport Visit Arrange tour for students to visit an international airport. Begin with an orientation session where students learn about the layout, operations, and various departments of the airport. Then, conduct a tour of key areas such as check-in counters, security checkpoints, immigration, customs, baggage handling, and airline lounges, allowing students to observe the processes and interactions involved in air travel. Organize interactions with airport staff representing different departments to gain insights into their roles and responsibilities. Additionally, facilitate a visit to the air traffic control tower to understand the coordination and management of flight movements. Finally, conclude with a debriefing session where students reflect on their observations and discuss the significance of each department in ensuring smooth airport operations and passenger experience.		
L			

Books and References:

- 1. Jagmohan Negi : Travel Agency and Tour Operation Concepts and Principles (Kanishka Pub, New Delhi)
- 2. Graham A: Managing Airports: international Perspectives, 4 thEdn. Oxon:Routledge
- 3. Jagmohan Negi: Air Travel and Fare Construction.-Kanishka Pub, NewDelhi2004
- 4. Study Kit for IATA/UFTAA Foundation Course:

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	1	ı						
CO 2	-	-	2	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	2	-	-	-						

CO 4	-	-	-	3	-	-			
CO 5	1	1	1	1	3	1			
CO 6	-	-	-	-	1	3			

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Group Presentations
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√			√
CO 2	✓			√
CO 3	√			✓
CO 4		√	✓	√
CO 5		√		√
CO 6		√	√	

TRAVEL AGENCY AND TOUR OPERATION MANAGEMENT (TTM4CJ204)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS								
Course Code	TTM4CJ204								
Course Title	Travel Agency and T	Travel Agency and Tour Operation Management							
Type of Course	Major								
Semester	IV								
Academic	200 - 299	200 - 299							
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	4	4	-	-	60				
Pre-requisites	There are no specific	prerequisites	for this cours	e, although a l	pasic				
	understanding of busin	ness principle	es and the tou	rism industry	would be				
	beneficial								
Course	This course is designed	ed for individ	uals intereste	d in gaining in	sight intothe				
Summary	historical developmen	nt and conte	mporary tren	ds of the tra	avelindustry,				
	including the roles of	including the roles of travel agencies, tour operators, and							
	emerging digital platf	forms.							

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate a profound understanding of the historical evolution of the travel trade and intermediaries.	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze and differentiate between various types of travel agencies, examining their functions, activities, and organizational structures within the travel industry.	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the income sources of travel agents and assess their effectiveness in ensuring profitability in the travel agency business.	E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design effective organizational structures for travel agencies.	С	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Assess the impact of technological changes such as disintermediation and reintermediation on the travel industry.	E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Propose innovative strategies for practical application in the	C	P	Viva Voce

travel and tourism industry, such	
as organizing short internships	
with relevant organizations to	
provide hands-	
on experience	

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Travel Trade and Intermediaries	13	20
	1	Historical Perspectives	7	
		1.1 Industrialization- Paid Holiday Concept		
		1.2 Emergence of Thomas Cook, Cox and Kings and American Express Company		
		1.3 Opening of Suez Canal		
		1.4 Invention of the Automobile		
		1.5 First Scheduled Airline Flight		
		1.6 Digital Revolution		
	2	Travel Intermediaries – Concept and Definition	2	
	3	Benefits of Intermediaries	2	
	4	Functions of Intermediaries	2	
П		Travel Agency	13	20
1	5	Travel Agency concept and Perspectives	3	20
	6	Types of Travel Agencies	2	
	7	Functions and Activities	2	
	8	Income sources of a travel agent	2	
	9	Organization Structure-	2	
	10	Setting up of a Travel Agency	2	
III		Tour Operation	13	20
	11	Tour operation-Concept-Definition	3	
	12	The product and consumers	2	
	13	Types of Tour Operators	2	
	14	Tour Classification- GIT and FIT	2	
	15	Functions and Activities	2	
	16	Govt Accreditation of Tour Operation Companies	2	
777		Tuonda in Tuonal III Jan-Arra	0	10
IV	17	Trends in Travel Industry Disintermediation and its Challenge	9 2	10
	18	Disintermediation and its Challenge Reintermediation	2	
	19	Electronic distribution channels in Tourism- Online Travel Agency	3	
	20	Social Media Intervention	2	
	20	Social Media line vention		
V	Open	Ended Module	12	
·	The sy modu	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended le, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated		
	_	e is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas andperspectives. It rages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the		
	frame engag	work of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and ing learning environment, enriching the educational experience for		
	studer Some	Suggestions are:		

1	Short Internship with relevant travel industry organisations and observe day to day operations	
	For this practical activity, facilitate short-term internships for students with relevant travel industry organizations such as travel agencies, tour operators, or destination management companies, where students can observe and participate in day-to-day operations. Assign mentors within each organization to guide students, provide insights into industry practices, and offer hands-on training.	

Books and References:

- 1. Bhatia, A.K. (2013), The Business of Travel Agency and Tour Operations Management. Sterling Publishers (P) Ltd.
- 2. Negi. J (2005), Travel Agency Operations: Concepts and Principles, Kanishka, New Delhi.
- 3. Roday. S, Biwal. A & Joshi. V. (2009), Tourism Operations and Management, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, pp-164-296.
- 4. Goeldner, R & Ritchie. B (2010), Tourism, Principles, Practices and Philosophies, John Wiley & Sons, London.
- 5. Negi, K.S. (2011), Travel Agency Management, Wisdom Press, New Delhi-02

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 2	-	3	1	2	1	1						
CO 3	-	1	3	2	-	-						
CO 4	-	-	2	3	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	2						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	2	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√			√
CO 2	√			√
CO 3	√			√
CO 4		√		√
CO 5		✓	√	√
CO 6			√	

INTERNATIONAL DESTINATIONS - IATA AREA I (TTM4CJ205)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS								
Course Code	TTM4CJ205								
Course Title	International Destinat	International Destinations - IATA Area I							
Type of Course	Major	Major							
Semester	IV								
Academic	200 - 299								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	4	4	-	-	60				
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding travel procedures is re		ny, tourism co	oncepts, and in	nternational				
Course	This course focuses of	on the interse	ection of tour	rism and geog	raphy,				
Summary	particularly in the co	particularly in the context of the Americas and the Caribbean (IATA							
	Area 1)								

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify and describe key geographical features andtourist attractions within IATA Area 1.	R,U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the geographical factors on tourism development and accessibility, applying theoretical knowledge to realworld scenarios.	An, E	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate travel requirements and procedures for international travel within IATA Area 1.	An, E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design and implement practical applications that showcase their knowledge of tourist destinations and attractions in IATA Area 1.	С	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Apply critical analysis and problem-solving skills to develop innovative solutions addressing challenges in the tourism industry within IATA Area 1.	An, E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments

CO6	Demonstrate creativity	and	C	P	Viva Voce			
	innovation in presenting	ng and						
	exploring tourist destinati	ons						
	within IATA Area 1.							
* - Ren	* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)							

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
		Tourism and Geography of Traffic Conference 1	11	15
	1	Tourism and Geography of America and Caribbean Area (IATA Area1)	2	
I	2	IATA Traffic Areas 1 (TC 1) – countries, capital cities and codes	3	
	3	Airports and Airport codes	3	
	4	Currencies and currency codes.	3	
		Physical geography of North Atlantic sub-area	13	20
	5	Physical geography of North Atlantic sub-area	3	
	6	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries		
		6.1 Canada	3	
II		6.2 Greenland	2	
		6.3 USA	3	
		6.4 Mexico.	2	
		ysical geography of Mid Atlantic and South Atlantic sub areas	13	20
	7	Physical geography of Mid Atlantic sub areas- Caribbean Area and sub areas	3	
	8	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries such as Caribbean islands.	3	
III	9	Physical geography of South Atlantic sub areas	3	
	10	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries such as		
		10.1 Argentina.	2	
		10.2 Brazil.	2	
		el procedures	11	15
	11	International travel requirements for IATA Area 1	1	
		11.1 Passport	3	
IV		11.2 Visa formalities	3	
		11.3 Health formalities	2	
		11.4 Travel Insurance	2	
			4-	
V	Open	Ended Module	12	

⁻ Keinember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Crea # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

V	modu colleg encou the fr engag studer	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended ale, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated ge is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas andperspectives. It trages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within amework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and ging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for ints. Suggestions are:					
	1	Map Study and Map Marking (Mark important tourist destinations of IATA Area1 the world in the Blank World Map)					
	2 PPT Presentation (Countries)						

Books and References:

- 16. "Lonely Planet USA" (or individual state guides)
- 17. "Lonely Planet Central America on a Shoestring"
- 18. "Lonely Planet South America on a Shoestring"
- 19. "DK Eyewitness Travel Guides: Caribbean"
- 20. "Fodor's Caribbean": Fodor's travel guides

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	ı	1	2	2						
CO 2	2	2	3	1	1	1						
CO 3	-	3	3	-	2	1						
CO 4	-	-	2	3	2	3						
CO 5	2	2	3	2	3	2						
CO 6	2	3	1	3	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√			✓
CO 2	√			✓
CO 3	√			✓
CO 4			>	✓
CO 5		√		√
CO 6			√	

TOURISM PRODUCTS AND RESOURCES OF INDIA (TTM5CJ301)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS					
Course Code	TTM5CJ301					
Course Title	Tourism Products and	l Resources o	of India			
Type of Course	Major					
Semester	V					
Academic	300 - 399					
Level						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	4	4	-	-	60	
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding	g of tourism c	oncepts and l	India's geograp	phical and	
	cultural diversity is required					
Course	This course introduces students to the vast array of tourism resources					
Summary	and products in India, covering natural, physical, bio geographical,					
	adventure, and socio-	cultural aspec	ets.			

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate comprehension of the characteristics and typology of tourism resources in India.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Identifying and evaluating the significance of major natural tourism resources in India.	An	C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Understanding of socio-cultural products of India, including performing arts, handicrafts, and cuisine.	Ŭ	F	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Analyze and compare various tourism circuits in India, collaborating with stakeholders to assess their significance in promoting tourism.	An	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Demonstrate the ability to apply theoretical knowledge to real- world scenarios, fosteringcritical thinking and practical problem-solving skills.	Ар	P	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Analyze the interplay between tourism resources and products in India.	An	С	Viva Voce

- * Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)
- # Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)		
I		Introduction	9	13		
	1	Tourism Resources and Products: Meaning and Definition	2			
	2	Characteristics and Classification of tourism resources in India	3			
	3 Difference between tourism resources and products. 4 Typology of Tourism Possurges					
	4 Typology of Tourism Resources					
II	Natural Tourism Resources of India					
	5	Physical Tourism Resources	6			
		5.1 Mountain & Valleys (Indian Himalayas, Aravalli Mountain Ranges, Western Ghats and Eastern Ghats)				
		5.2 Deserts, Wetlands & Plains				
		5.3 Water Based Resources of India (Beaches, Islands; Rivers and Canals; Lakes, backwaters)				
	6	Bio geographical Tourism Resources	6			
		6.1 National Parks				
		6.2 Wildlife Sanctuaries				
		6.3 Biosphere Reserves				
	7	Adventure Tourism Resources (Land Based, Water Based, Air Based)	2			
III		Socio-Cultural Products of India	14	22		
	8	Performing Arts of India,	4			
		8.1 Classical Dances and Dance Styles, Indian Folk Dances	-			
		8.2 Music and Musical Instruments- Schools of Indian Music	10			
	9	Handicrafts	2			
	10	Paintings Division Di	2			
	11	Religion, Fairs and Festivals of India	2			
	12	Indian Cuisine	2	-		
	13	Customs and Costumes	2			
IV		Major Tourism Circuits in India	11	13		
	14	Golden Triangle Circuit	2			
	15	Buddhist Circuit	2			
	16	Himalayan Circuit	3	ļ		
	17	Wildlife Circuit	2			
	18	Heritage Circuit	2			
V		Ended Module	12			
	ended	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the ted college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and				

V	learni	perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approachesto learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational						
	-	ience for students.						
	Some	Suggestions are:						
	1	Field Trips: Organizing field trips to familiarize tourism resources in						
		India						
	2	Participation in IITM,TTF,KTM or any other Events						
		Encourage students to participate in tourism trade fairs or travel marts						
		relevant to their academic focus. Guide students in identifying and						
		registering for industry events that showcase a wide range of tourism						
		products and services.						

- 1) Tourism in India: A Comprehensive Guide" by Parul Mathur and Shalini Singh.
- 2) Tourism Development: Principles, Practices, and Perspectives" by J. R. Brent Ritchie and Charles R. Goeldner.
- 3) Tourism Geography of India" by Dr. Manoj Dixit.
- 4) Indian Tourism: Beyond the Millennium" edited by A.K. Bhatia and Deepak Raj Gupta.
- 5) Tourism Marketing in India" by K. N. Prabhu.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	ı	1	1						
CO 2	-	3	-	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	1	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	3	-	-	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Group Presentations
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√			✓
CO 2	√			✓
CO 3	√			✓
CO 4		√	√	✓
CO 5		√	√	√
CO 6			✓	

TRANSPORT OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT (TTM5CJ302)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS							
Course Code	TTM5CJ302	TTM5CJ302						
Course Title	Transport Operations	Management	-					
Type of Course	Major							
Semester	V							
Academic	300 - 399	300 - 399						
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	4	-		60			
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding of travel and tourism concepts is required							
Course	Students will gain know into the diverse transportation systems and their							
Summary	significance in the tou	rism sector						

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the evolution of transportation systems, including the historical development of road, rail, air, and water transportation modes	Ü	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze and evaluate the rolesof different transportation modes in the tourism industry, comparing their significance and impact.	An, E	C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the significance ofmajor railway systems worldwide and their impact on global tourism.	E	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate the significance ofmajor air and waterway systems worldwide and their impact on global tourism.	E	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Demonstrate effective communication skills byengaging with transportation personnel during field trips and interviews.	Ap	P	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Design strategies to enhance the sustainability of transportation	С	P	Viva Voce

	operations.				
* - Ren	* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)				
# - Fac	# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)				
Metaco	Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Introduction to Transportation	8	10
	1	Concept, Definition, Elements of Transportation	2	
	2	History of travel and transportation-Ancient travel motivations- Development means of transport	2	
	3	Modes of Transportation	2	
	4	Tourism and Transportation (Role of Transport in Tourism)	2	
II		Road Transportation and Tourism	13	20
	5	Road Transportation	4	
		5.1 Evolution of Road Transportation System		
	6	Types	9	
		6.1 Public Transportation (Bus Services /Intercity/ Regular/ General/ Scheduled)		
		6.2 Coach tours (Motor Coach Tourism)		
		6.3 Automobile (Car Rentals)		
III		Rail Transportation and Tourism	14	20
	7	Rail Transportation	8	
		7.1 Evolution of Rail Transportation- History of Indian Railways		
		7.2 High-Speed Trains (Shinkansen, TGV, AVE, ICE, Vande Bharat)		
		7.3 Luxury Trains (Palace on Wheels, Maharaja Express, Deccan Odyssey, Golden Chariot, Venice Simple on Orient-Express, Blue Train)		
		7.4 Mountain Railways of India in the UNESCO World heritage list (Darjeeling Himalayan Railway (DHR), Nilgiri Mountain Railway (NMR), Kalka-Shimla Railway, Kangra Valley Railway, Matheran Hill Railway)		
	8	Major Railway Systems of World, (Euro Rail, Amtrak and Indian Railway)-Eurail Pass-Brit Rail Pass-Indrail Pass	4	
	9	IRCTC	2	
IV		Air and Water Transportation	13	20
	10	Air Transportation: Early history- Evolution till second world war- Growth of air transportation after the world war.	4	
	11	Evolution of aviation in India and its structure	2	
	12	Importance of Aviation in Tourism Industry	2	
	13	Water Transport- Historical Past	2	

	14 Types: Cruise Ships, Ferries, Hovercrafts, House Boats, River and Canal Boats, Submarines	3	
V	Open Ended Module	12	
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students. Some Suggestions are:		
	Familiarize all modes of Transportation sectors (Surface, Water, and Air) and submit a report. Organize field trips to familiarize students with all modes of transportation sectors including surface, water, and air. Arrange visits to local transportation hubs such as train stations, bus terminals, ports etc. Encourage students to interact with transportation personnel togain idea into their roles and responsibilities. Additionally, assign students to conduct independent research and interviews with industry professionals to supplement their understanding. Finally, submit a comprehensive report detailing their observations, comparing the different modes of transportation, and analyzing their importance in		
	the tourism industry Sections from References:	<u> </u>	
~ .	1 D. C.	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

- 1. Srinivasa, S.R.: A Text Book of Transportation System.
- 2. Mishra, B and Choudhuri, P.K.: Transport Sector in India
- 3. Kulashrestha, D.K: Transport Management in India, Mittal Publication.
- 4. Yuen Ha LunEt. al., Shipping and Logistics Management, Springer
- 5. Gerald N Cook, Airport Operations and Management, Routledge
- 6. P Gibson, Cruise Operation Perspectives, Routledge

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 2	-	-	3	-	3	-						

CO 3	ı	ı	ı	1	3	1			
CO 4	1	1	1	1	3	1			
CO 5	-	2	1	-	-	-			
CO 6	-	1	1	-	-	3			

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√			✓
CO 2	√			✓
CO 3	√			√
CO 4		√		✓
CO 5		√		√
CO 6			√	

${\bf INTERNATIONAL~I~ESTINATIONS~IATA~AREA~II~(TTM5CJ~03)}$

Programme	BTTM HONOURS							
Course Code	TTM5CJ303							
Course Title	International Destinat	ions - IATA	Area II					
Type of Course	Major							
Semester	V							
Academic	300 - 399	300 - 399						
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	4	ı		60			
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding	g of geograpl	ny, tourism co	oncepts, and in	nternational			
	travel procedures is re	equired.						
Course	This course provides	an in-depth	exploration of	of tourism and	d geography			
Summary	in IATA Traffic Area	2, which incl	ludes Europe,	Africa, and th	ne Middle			
	Eastern countries.							

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge	Evaluation Tools wood
CO1	The difference of the second o		Category# F	Tools used
COI	Identify and describe key	R,U	Г	Instructor- created exams /
	geographical features andtourist			Quiz
	attractions within IATA			Quiz
	Area II.			
CO2	Analyze the geographical factors	An, E	C	Practical
	on tourism development and			Assignment /
	accessibility, applying theoretical			Observation of
	knowledge to real-			Practical Skills
	world scenarios.			
CO3	Evaluate travel requirements and	An, E	P	Seminar
	procedures for international	An, E	•	Presentation /
	travel within IATA Area II.			Group Tutorial
	travei witnin IATA Area II.			Work
CO4	Design and implement practical	С	P	Instructor-
	applications that showcase their			created exams /
	knowledge of tourist			Home
	destinations and attractions in			Assignments
	IATA Area II.			
CO5		An E	C	One Minute
COS	Apply critical analysis and	An, E	C	Reflection
	problem-solving skills to			Writing
	develop innovative solutions			assignments
	addressing challenges in the			assignments
	tourism industry within IATA			
	Area II.			
	•			

CO6	Demonstrate	creativity	and	С	P	Viva Voce				
	innovation in	presenting	and							
	exploring touris	t destinations	S							
	within IATA A	rea II.								
* - Ren	* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)									
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)										
Metaco	Metacognitive Knowledge (M)									

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
		Tourism and Geography of TC 2	11	15
	1	Tourism and Geography of Europe, Africa, and the Middle Eastern Countries (IATA Area2)	2	
I	2	IATA Traffic Areas 2 (TC 2) – countries, capital cities and codes	3	
	3	Airports and Airport codes	3	
	4	Currencies and currency codes.	3	
		Physical geography of Europe	13	20
	5	Physical geography of Europe	1	
	6	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries such as		
		6.1 Germany	2	
II		6.2 Italy	2	
		6.3 Switzerland	2	
		6.4 France	2	
		6.5 United Kingdom	2	
		6.6 Spain	2	
			4.4	•
	_	Physical geography of Africa and Middle East	14	20
	7	Physical geography of Africa – Central Africa, Eastern Africa, Indian Ocean Islands, Western Africa.	1	
	8	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries such as		
III		11.1 South Africa	2	
		11.2 Seychelles	2	
		11.3 Mauritius	2	
	9	Physical geography of Middle East .	1	
	10	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries		
		such as		
		10.1 Saudi Arabia.	2	
		10.2 UAE	2	
		10.3 Egypt	2	
			4.0	4.5
		Travel procedures	10	15

	11	International travel requirements for IATA Area 2						
IV		11.1 Passport	3					
	11.2 Visa formalities- Schengen <i>Visa</i> 3							
		11.3 Health formalities	2					
		11.4 Travel Insurance	2					
	Open	Ended Module:	12					
	The s	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- ended						
	modu							
	colleg	college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas andperspectives. It						
	encou							
	the fr							
V	engag	ing learning environment, enriching the educational experience for						
	studer	nts.						
	Some							
	1	Map Study and Map Marking (Mark important tourist destinations of						
		IATA Area2 in the Blank World Map)						
	2	PPT Presentation (countries)						
	3	Case Study:-Travel Procedures for Schengen Countries						

- 21. "Lonely Planet Europe" (or individual country guides)
- 22. "Lonely Planet Africa" (or individual country guides)
- 23. "Lonely Planet Middle East" (or individual country guides)
- 24. "DK Eyewitness Travel Guides"
- 25. "National Geographic Traveller: Europe"
- 26. "National Geographic Traveller: Africa"
- 27. "National Geographic Traveller: Middle East"

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	2	2						
CO 2	2	2	3	1	-	1						
CO 3	1	3	3	1	2	1						
CO 4	-	1	2	3	2	3						
CO 5	2	2	3	2	3	2						
CO 6	2	3	1	3	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√			√
CO 2	√			√
CO 3	√			√
CO 4			√	√
CO 5		√		√
CO 6			√	

TOUR PACKAGING AND STUDY TOUR (TTM6CJ304)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS							
Course Code	TTM6CJ304	TTM6CJ304						
Course Title	Tour Packaging and S	Study Tour						
Type of Course	Major (with practical	component)						
Semester	VI	VI						
Academic	300 - 399	300 - 399						
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	3	-	2	75			
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding	g of travel an	d tourism co	ncepts is requi	red			
Course	This course provides	This course provides a comprehensive understanding of itinerary						
Summary	planning and develop	planning and development, tour packing and costing, tour booking and						
	administration, tour m	narketing, and	l experiencin	g study tours.				

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the concept of			Instructor-
	itinerary planning and discuss			created exams /
	its significance in the tourism			Quiz
	industry.			
CO2	Apply the steps involved in			Practical
	itinerary planning to develop			Assignment /
	comprehensive and customer-			Observation of
	centric travel plans.			Practical Skills
CO3	Demonstrate the ability to prepare			Seminar
	detailed itineraries considering			Presentation /
	various factors such as			Group Tutorial
	destination attractions,			Work
	transportation, and			
	accommodation options.			
CO4	Analyse the factors influencing			Instructor-
	tour packaging and costing,			created exams /
	distinguishing between different			Home
	types of tour packages.			Assignments
CO5	Evaluate the components of			One Minute
	package tours and formulate			Reflection
	effective pricing strategies			Writing
	based on cost elements and			assignments
	market demand.			
CO6	Assess the role and			Viva Voce
	responsibilities of tour managers,			
	identifying key			
1	qualities essential for effective			
	tour administration.			

- * Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)
- # Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (45 +30)	Marks (70)			
Ι		9	15				
	1 Meaning, Importance and Types of Itinerary						
	2	Steps for Itinerary Planning	3				
	3	Itinerary Preparation	2				
	4	Factors to consider	2				
II		Tour Packing and Costing	15	20			
	5	Importance of Tour Packaging	1				
	6	Classification of Tour Packages	2				
	7	Components of Package Tours	2				
	8	Tour costing and Pricing	3				
		8.1 Cost elements					
		8.2 Types					
		8.3 Pricing of Package Tours					
	9	Tour Booking and administration	7				
		9.1 Pre-tour preparation (Bookings, Travel documents preparation,					
		Tour manager briefing)					
		9.2 Role and Qualities of a Tour Manager					
		9.3 Mid-Tour Procedures (Pre- Departure meeting, Departure and					
		Arrival Procedures at Airport, Transfer and Tour Conduct)					
		9.4 Post-Tour Activities (Feedback, Photo Sharing and Social Media					
		Engagement, Follow- up Communication)					
III		Tour Marketing	13	20			
	10	Definition and Process	2				
	11	Marketing Mix	3				
	12	Tour Brochure-Importance, contents and process	2				
	13	Social Media Marketing and its Relevance	2				
	14	Tour Market Segmentation -Basis- Target Marketing	2				
	15	Promotion tools used by tour operators	1				
	16	Distribution System in tour operation Business.	1				
	1		1	·			
IV		Experiencing Study Tour	8	15			
	17	Pre- Tour Preparation	4				
		17.1 Formation of Committee for Handling Activities like Itinerary					
		Planning, Ticket Booking, Accommodation, Medical					

	18	Mid- Tour Activities	2	
		18.1 Prepare A Dairy of Daily Experience, Maintain Record of		
		Events, Collecting Destination Information		
	19	Post- Tour Preparation	2	
		19.1 Prepare a Tour Report and Presentations of the Report		
V	Open	Ended Module(Practical Application)	30	
	modu colleg encou frame engag studer Practi	cal Activity hise Study Tour of 10-15 days duration (As per fourth Module) and		
	гтера	re a report, presentation and submit to the department.		
				1

- 1. Jagmohan Negi Travel Agency and TourOperations.
- 2. Mohinder Chand Travel Agency and Tour Operations: An Introductory Text
- 3. Dennis L Foster Introduction to Travel Agency Management
- 4. Pat Yale Business of Tour Operations
- 5. Betsy Fay Essentials of Tour Management –PrenticeHall
- 6. Mark Mancini: Conducting tours Delmar Thomson, NewYork

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	1	-						
CO 2	-	2	-	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 4	-	-	2	-	1	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	1	-	2						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Group presentation
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√			√
CO 2	√			√
CO 3	√			√
CO 4		√		√
CO 5		√		√
CO 6		\	~	

BUSINESS COMMUNICATION AND SOFT SKILLS (TTM6CJ305)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS								
Course Code	TTM6CJ305	TTM6CJ305							
Course Title	Business Communica	tion and Soft	Skills						
Type of Course	Major								
Semester	VI								
Academic	300 - 399								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	4	4	-	-	60				
Pre-requisites	A basic understand	ing of bus	iness conce	pts and con	nmunication				
	fundamentals is requi	red							
Course	This course focuses or	n effective co	mmunication	in business, c	overing non-				
Summary	verbal and verbal c	ommunicatio	n, designing	and deliveri	ng business				
	presentations, business correspondence including business letter writing								
	and report writing, re	sume makin	g, and essent	tial business					
	skills such as negotiat	tion, time ma	nagement, an	d interpersona	ıl skills				

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify the fundamental forms of communication, including nonverbal and verbal communication.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Understanding of the principles and techniques involved in designing and delivering business presentations.	U	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Apply the principles learned in business correspondence to compose various forms ofofficial communication, such as business letters, emails, reports, and memos, incorporating appropriate formats and language conventions.	Ap	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Analyze the components and structures of business proposals and resumes.	An	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Synthesize negotiation skills, time management strategies,	С	P	One Minute Reflection Writing

	and interpersonal			assignments
	communication techniques to			
	develop comprehensive			
	business skills.			
CO6	Evaluate communication	E	M	Viva Voce
	abilities and soft skills			
	development throughout the			
	course, reflecting on personal			
	strengths and weaknesses.			

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		10	15	
	1	The Basic Forms of Communication Non-verbal	3	
		Communication, Verbal Communication		
	2	Designing and delivering business Presentations- Public speaking-	3	
		Team Presentations		
	3	Practical Exercises & Discussions.	4	
II		Business Correspondence	13	20
	4	Seven C's of Business Letter Writing	3	
	5	Basic Principles- Forms of Business Letters/E-Mail, Formats of official letters	2	
	6	Writing reports, memos- Writing about the Unpleasant	2	
	7	Writing a report	2	
	8	Business Proposals - Types, Contents, and Elements	2	
	9	Practical Exercises	2	
		I		
III		Resume Making	11	15
	10	Introduction to Resume Making	2	
	11	Difference between a Resume and CV	2	
	12	The Strategy of Resume Writing from an Employer's Perspective-	2	
	13	Main Body of the Resume	2	
	14	Format and Content of the Resume	3	
IV		Business Skills	14	20
	15	Negotiation Skills	7	
		14.1 Need to Negotiate		
		14.2 Factors Affecting Negotiation		
		14.3 Stages of Negotiation Process		
	16	Time Management and Interpersonal Skills	7	

^{# -} Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	16.1 Planning, Scheduling and Prioritizing					
	16.2 Multitasking - Goal Setting					
	16.3 Importance of Interpersonal Skills in Business					
	16.4 Knowledge Sharing					
	16.5 Problem Solving					
\mathbf{V}	Open Ended Module	12				
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students. Some Suggestions are:					
	Public Speaking Activities - JAM, debate, elocution, different kinds of conversations; Role Play (situational).					

- 1. Krizan, A.C. "Buddy", et al. (2008). Effective Business Communication. India Ed., SouthWestern, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.: NewDelhi
- 2. Mitra, B.K. (2012). Personality Development and Soft Skills. Oxford UniversityPress.
- 3. Bovee, L.C., Thill, J.V., & Chatterjee, A. (2011). Business Communication Today. 10th Ed., Pearson Education: NewDelhi.
- 4. Lehman, C.M., DuFrene, D.D., & Sinha, M. (2011). BCOM: An Innovative Approach to Learning and Teaching Business Communication. Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.: New Delhi. 5. Locker, K.O., &Kaczmarek, S.K. (2007). Business Communication: Building Critical Skills. Tata McGraw-Hill: NewDelhi.
- 6. Braun, K., Locker, K. O., & Kaczmarek, S. K. Building Critical Skills.
- 7. Bovee, C. L., Thill, J. V., &Schatzman, B. E. (2000). Business communication today. Upper Saddle River, NJ: PrenticeHall.
- 8. A.C. Buddy Krizan, Patricia Merrier, Joyce P. Logan (2010). Business Communication. Cengage Learning

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	2	ı	ı	1	-	1						
CO 2	1	2	1	1	-	1						
CO 3	-	1	3	-	-	1						
CO 4	-	-	-	-	3	1						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	2	3						
CO 6	-	- 1	3	-	-	-						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Group Presentations/ Group Discussions/ Peer Assessments
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		√
CO 4		√		√
CO 5		√		√
CO 6			~	

INTERNATIONAL DESTINATIONS - IATA AREA III (TTM6CJ306)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS					
Course Code	TTM6CJ306	TTM6CJ306				
Course Title	International Destinat	ions - IATA	Area III			
Type of Course	Major					
Semester	VI					
Academic	300 - 399					
Level						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	4	4	-	-	60	
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding	g of geograpl	ny, tourism c	oncepts, and in	nternational	
	travel procedures is required.					
Course	This course provides an in-depth exploration of tourism and geography					
Summary	in IATA Traffic Area	3, which incl	udes Asia an	d Oceania.		

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify and describe key geographical features andtourist attractions within IATA Area III.	R,U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the geographical factors on tourism development and accessibility, applying theoretical knowledge to realworld scenarios.	An, E	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate travel requirements and procedures for international travel within IATA Area III.	An, E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design and implement practical applications that showcase their knowledge of tourist destinations and attractions in IATA Area III.	С	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Apply critical analysis and problem-solving skills to develop innovative solutions addressing challenges in the tourism industry within IATA Area III.	An, E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Demonstrate creativity and innovation in presenting and exploring tourist destinations within IATA Area III.	С	P	Viva Voce

- * Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
		Tourism and Geography of TC 3	11	15
	1	Tourism and Geography of Asia and Oceania: (IATA Area3)	2	13
I	2	IATA Traffic Areas 3 (TC 3) – countries, capital cities and codes	3	
	3	Airports and Airport codes	3	
	4	Currencies and currency codes.	3	
	•	Carreness and carreney codes.		
	Physi	cal geography of South East Asia and South Asian Sub Continent	19	25
	5	Physical geography of South East Asia Sub Area	2	
	6	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries		
		such as		
		6.1 China	3	
II		6.2 Malaysia	2	
		6.3 Singapore	2	
		6.4 Thailand	1	
		6.5 Indonesia	1	
	7	Physical geography of South Asian Sub Continent Sub Area.	2	
	8	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries		
		such as		
		8.1 India	3	
		8.2 Sri Lanka	1	
		8.3 Nepal	1	
		8.4 Maldives	1	
		Physical geography of Japan, Korea and South West Pacific	10	15
	9	Physical geography of Japan Korea Sub Area	2	
	10	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries	2	
111	11	such as Japan.	12	
III	11	Physical geography of South West Pacific Sub Area.	2	
	12	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries such as		
		12.1 Australia	2	
		12.1 Australia 12.2 New Zealand	2	
		12.2 New Zealand	2	
		Travel procedures	10	15
	13	International travel requirements for IATA Area 3	10	10
IV	13	13.1 Passport	3	
		13.2 Visa formalities	3	
		13.3 Health formalities	2	
		13.4 Travel Insurance	2	

	Open Ended Module:	12		
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended			
	module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated			
	college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas andperspectives. It			
	encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the			
	framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and			
V	engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for			
	students.			
	Some Suggestions are:			
	1 Map Study and Map Marking (Mark important tourist destinations of			
	IATA Area 3 in the Blank World Map)			
	2 PPT Presentation (countries)			

- 28. "Lonely Planet Asia Travel Guide" by Lonely Planet
- 29. "Lonely Planet Oceania Travel Guide" by Lonely Planet
- 30. "The Rough Guide to Southeast Asia On A Budget" by Rough Guides
- 31. "Oceania: A Tourism Handbook" by David Harrison
- 32. "Asia's Reckoning: China, Japan, and the Fate of U.S. Power in the Pacific Century" by Richard McGregor
- 33. "Insight Guides: Australia" by Insight Guides

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	2	2						
CO 2	2	2	3	1	-	-						
CO 3	1	3	3	-	2	1						
CO 4	-	-	2	3	2	3						
CO 5	2	2	3	2	3	2						
CO 6	2	3	1	3	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√			√
CO 2	√			√
CO 3	√			√
CO 4			√	√
CO 5		√		√
CO 6			√	

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR (TTM7CJ401)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS					
Course Code	TTM7CJ401	TTM7CJ401				
Course Title	Human Resource Mar	nagement and	d Organizatio	nal Behaviour		
Type of Course	Major (with practical	l component)				
Semester	VII					
Academic	400 - 499					
Level						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	4	3	ı	2	75	
Pre-requisites	An understanding of o	organizationa	l dynamics ar	nd human beha	viour in	
	the workplace is requi	ired				
Course	This course provides	an introduc	tion to Hum	an Resource	Management	
Summary	(HRM) and Organiz	zational Beh	aviour (OB),	, covering ke	ey concepts,	
	functions, and practi-	functions, and practices. Students will explore the evolution of HRM,				
	staffing processes, tra	staffing processes, training and development, performance appraisal,				
	compensation manage	ement, and or	rganizational	behaviour pri	nciples.	

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the fundamental concepts of Human Resource Management (HRM) and Organizational Behaviour (OB).	R	F F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyse the evolution of HRM and OB, including historical perspectives and contemporary trends.	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Apply various approaches and theories of HRM and OB to realworld organizational scenarios.	Ар	Р	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate the functions of HRM, including staffing, training, performance appraisal, compensation management, and grievance redressal.	E	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Assess individual and group behavior within organizations, including factors influencing behavior, personality traits, attitudes, and perceptions.	E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Design and implement interventions for organizational change and development,	С	Р	Viva Voce

considering group dynamics, resistance to change, and organizational effectiveness.							
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply	* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)						
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)							
Metacognitive Knowledge (M)							

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (45 +30)	Marks (70)
I		Introduction to Human Resource Management	6	10
	1	Concept, Definition and Importance of HRM in organizations	2	
	2	Evolution of HRM	2	
	3	Approaches to HRM	2	
II		Functions of HRM	17	25
	4.	Staffing, Recruitment and Selection	5	
		4.1 Job analysis methods		
		4.2 Job description, specification and Evaluation		
		4.3 Recruitment Sources and Methods		
		4.4 Selection Methods		
	5	Placement, Training and Development	4	
		5.1 Training needs analysis		
		5.2 Training methods and techniques		
		5.3 Training Evaluation		
	6	Performance Appraisal	4	
		6.1 Need and Important		
		6.2 Methods		
	7	Compensation Management	4	
		7.1 Wage and salary administration		
		7.2 Incentives and Bonuses		
		7.3 Grievance Redressal		
	_			
Ш		Organizational Behavior	12	20
	8	Meaning, Definitions and Fundamental Concepts	2	
	7	Historical evolution of O.B. discipline	2	
	9	O.B as an Interdisciplinary Approach	1 7	
	10	Foundations of Individual Behavior 10.1 Causes of human behavior	5	
		10.1 Causes of numan benavior 10.2 Personality (Definition, Determinants and Theories)		
		10.2 Personanty (Definition, Determinants and Theories) 10.3 Attitude and beliefs (Definition, Types, Functions)		1
		10.3 Values (Definition and Types)		+
		10.4 Perception (Definition and Factor Influence)		+
	11	Management of Stress	2	
L	1		ı	

IV	Organizational Change and Development	10	15
	12 Group Dynamics	5	10
	12.1 Group Behavior -Group Formation		
	12.2 Understanding Work Teams— Conflict, Negotiation, and Intergroup Behavior		
	13 Organizational Change and Resistance to Change	2	
	14 Organizational Development and Effectiveness	3	
\mathbf{V}	Open Ended Module (Practical Application)	30	
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students. Some Suggestions are: Conduct a training program for students in a business firm in your district for one week and submit a mini report.		

References

- 1. Gregory Moorhead and Ricky W. Griffin OrgnaisationalBehaviour
- 2. L.M.Prasad OrganisationalBehaviour
- 3. R.A. Sharma OrganisationalBehaviour
- 4. Robbins, S.P. Organizational Behavior, Prentice Hall of India.
- 5. Robert A. Baron and Jerald Green Berg, Organizational behaviour Prentice Hall of India.
- 6. Luthans, F. Organizational Behavior, Tata Mc-GrawHiII, New York.
- 7. Keith Davis and Newstrom, Organizational Behavior, Tata Mc-Graw Hill, New York.
- 8. Sharma, R.A. Organizational theory and behavior, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Niw York.
- 9. Gregory Moorhead and Ricky W Griffin, Organziational behavior, Jaico publishing. House, Mumbai.
- 10. Davis, Human Behaviour at Work and Organization Behavior, Tata Mc-Graw Hill New York.
- 11. Human Resource Management- Text and Cases-- VSP Rao
- 12. Human Resource Management—Snell, Bohlander
- 13. Personal Management and Human Resources—VenkataRatnam.Srivasthava.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 2	-	2	1	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						

CO 4	-	-	-	2	1	-			
CO 5	1	-	1	1	3	-			
CO 6	1	1	1	-	-	3			

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		✓
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		√
CO 4	√	√		√
CO 5	√	√		√
CO 6		√	√	

LOGISTICS AND AIR CARGO MANAGEMENT (TTM7CJ402)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS							
Course Code	TTM7CJ402							
Course Title	Logistics and Air Car	Logistics and Air Cargo Management						
Type of Course	Major (with practical	component)						
Semester	VII							
Academic	400 - 499	400 - 499						
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	3	-	2	75			
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding	g of business	principles and	d transportatio	n concepts			
	is required							
Course	The Logistic Manag	gement cour	se covers th	ne fundament	al concepts,			
Summary	functions, and types of	f logistics, en	nphasizing its	crucial role in	the economy			
	and competitive adv	and competitive advantage. It delves into various aspects of logistic						
	transportation, including multimodal transports,							
	containerization, and	air cargo ope	erations.					

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate Understanding of Logistic Management Principles.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyse the functions and types of logistics management and evaluate their roles in different industries.	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Analyze different transportation modes, including air cargo, containerization, and multimodal transport.	An	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Apply knowledge of cargo handling procedures, documentation requirements, and legal classifications.	Ap	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Create information on air cargo types, rates, charges, and regulations to develop comprehensive strategies for efficient air cargo operations.	С	M	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Create innovative solutions for practical challenges in air cargo	С	M	Viva Voce

	management.							
* - Ren	* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)							
# - Fac	# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)							
Metaco	Metacognitive Knowledge (M)							

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (45 +30)	Marks (70)
I		Logistic Management	10	13
	1	Basic Concept, Definitions		
	2	Functions & Types of Logistic Management		
	3	Logistic Solutions & Role of Logistics In an Economy		
	4	Difference between Logistics and Supply Chain Management Logistics and Competitive Advantage		
	5			
	6	Logistics Mix		
	7	Shippers Logistics Requirement in trade, 7R's of Logistics		
		Management, 5P's of Logistics		
II		Logistic Transportation	12	18
	8	Introduction, Types, Principles, Functions, Participants, Infrastructure		
	9	Legal Classification of Carrier		
	10	Multimodal Transports		
	11	Documentation, Logistic Information System		
	12	Containerization		
		12.1 A Freight Container		
	10	12.2 Classification, Benefits		
	13	Inland Container Depot		
	14	Roles and functions of ICDS, CONCOR		
III		Air Cargo	12	20
	15	Types and nature of air cargo		
		15.1 General and precious cargo, Cargo with special attention		
		15.2 Dangerous goods		
		15.3 Live Animals, Arms and Ammunitions		
		15.4 Human organs, Human remains		
		15.5 Wet cargo, Perishable cargo, Mails		
	16	Air Cargo Rates and Charges		
		16.1 Weight of the cargo - Normal rate, Minimum rate, Quantity rate		
TT7		Course Handling and Overethers	14	10
IV	17	Cargo Handling and Operations	14	19
	17	Cargo Booking Procedures		
		17.1 Packing, Marking and Labeling		
		17.2 Acceptance of Cargo		
		17.3 Unit Load Devices		
		17.4 Claims and Complaints		

	18	Loading of Cargo		
		18.1 Arrival and off loading		
		18.2 Cargo documentation (Airway bill, Charges collection advice,		
		Irregularity report, Cargo Manifesto, Cargo transfer manifesto)		
		18.3 Import and export of Cargo		
		18.4 Prohibited Articles		
		18.5 Cargo Insurances		
V	Open	30		
	The s	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- ended		
	modu	le, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated		
	colleg	ge is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas andperspectives. It		
	encou	rages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the		
		work of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and		
	engag	ging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for		
	studei			
	Some	Suggestions are:		
	1	Field Visit and Report: Industry Visit for an Airport Ground Handling		
		and Cargo Operations Areas.		
	2	Selected Case Study of Popular Cargo Companies		
		For this practical activity, select case studies of popular cargo companies		
		operating within the tourism industry. Choose companies with significant		
		global reach and diverse service offerings (FedEx, DHL, UPS, or		
		Emirates SkyCargo). Assign students to research and analyze the selected		
		case studies, focusing on the company's history, business model, market		
		positioning, operational strategies, and		
		contributions to the tourism sector		

- 1. Logistics Management for International Business -- Text and Cases, by Sudalaimuthu and Anthony Raj, PHI, 2009 Edition.
- 2. Global Operations and Logistics: Text and Cases by Dornier, Ernst, Fender and Kouvelis, Wiley India, 2006
- 3. Handbook of Logistics and Distribution Management -- John Gattoma
- 4. Logistics Management -- P. Fawcett, R. McLeish and I Ogden
- 5. Jagmohan Negi: Air Travel and Fare Construction.-Kanishka Pub, NewDelhi 2004
- 6. Study KitforIATA/UFTAA Foundation Course

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1		1						
CO 2	-	2	1	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	-	-	3	-						

CO 4	-	-	3	-	-	-			
CO 5	-	-	-	2	-	-			
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	3			

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		✓
CO 4	√	√		√
CO 5		√		√
CO 6			√	

DESTINATION MANAGEMENT (TTM7CJ403)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS				
Course Code	TTM7CJ403				
Course Title	Destination Managem	ent			
Type of Course	Major (with practical	l component)			
Semester	VII				
Academic	400 - 499				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	3	-	2	75
Pre-requisites	A foundational under	standing of to	ourism princi	ples and mana	igement
	concepts is required				
Course	The Introduction to Do	estination cou	urse provides	an overview of	of destination
Summary	management, covering concepts such as destinationdevelopment, planning,				
	and marketing. Students learn about the role of destination management				
	organizations (DMOs	s), visitor ma	anagement,		
	and promotional strat	egies essentia	al for destinat	tion competitiv	veness.

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Define key concepts and theories related to destination management, such as destination, tourism product, and destination life cycle.	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the roles and functions of Destination Management Organizations (DMOs) in the sustainable development and management of tourist destinations.	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the effectiveness of visitor management strategies and operational approaches in maintaining the sustainability and attractiveness of tourist destinations.	E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design destination marketing strategies incorporating the 6 A's for tourism destinations and destination marketing mix.	С	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Assess emerging trends in destination management, such as eco-friendly practices and space tourism, predicting potential impacts and proposing	E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments

	innovative solutions.			
CO6	Apply theoretical knowledge and	Ap	P	Viva Voce
	practical skills acquired to			
	develop comprehensive			
	destination management plans,			
	collaborating with industry			
	professionals and utilizing open-			
	ended learning			
	approaches.			

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs.	Marks
			(45+30)	(70)
I		Introduction to Destination	10	15
	1	Definition; Types; Characteristics	2	
	2	Destinations and Products: Development, meaning and functions, goals for development;	2	
	3	Tourism and linkage between destination and development;	2	
	4	Destination Management Systems;	1	
	5	Destination Planning Guidelines; Destination Zone Planning Model;	1	
	6	Destination Selection Process; Destination life cycle	2	
			12	20
II	_	Destination Management	13	20
	7	Definition and scope of destination management		
	8	Destination Management Organizations (DMOs),DMOs and their role and functions		
	9	Visitor Management and Operational		
	10	Approaches Technology and Visitor Management		
III		Destination Promotion and Publicity	13	20
	11	Six A's for Tourism Destinations	2	
	12	Destination Marketing Mix	2	
	13	Destination Competitiveness	2	
	14	Distribution Channels	1	
	15	Marketing Communication and Strategies	2	
	16	Segmenting, Targeting, and Positioning	2	
	17	Destination branding, Destination Image.	2	
IV		Emerging Trends in Destination Management	09	15
	18	Eco-friendly Practices -Water Conservation- Energy Efficiency	2	
		- Waste Management		
	19	Community Participation— Responsible tourism	2	
	20	Space Tourism as a New Destination	2	

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	21	Technology in Destination Management (Virtual Reality &Augmented Reality)	2	
	22	Crisis / Risk Management in Tourism Destinations	1	
V		Open Ended Module (Practical Application):	30	
	ended affilia perspe to lea appro the ed	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the sted college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches arning within the framework of the course. This open-ended ach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching ducational experience for students **Suggestions are:		
	1	Site visits to tourist destinations.		
	2	Developing destination management plans.		
	3	Collaborating with DMOs and industry professionals		

- 34. Gunn, C. (2002). Tourism Planning: Basic, Concepts and Cases, Cognizant Publication.
- 35. Swain, S.K. & Mishra, J.M. (2012). Tourism Principles & Practices. Oxford University Press, New Delhi. Morgan, N, Pritchard, A & Pride, R. (2011). Destination Branding: Creating the Unique Proposition, Butterworth and Heinemann,
- 36. Butler, R.W. (2006). Tourism Area Life Cycle: Applications and Modifications, Channel View Publications.
- 37. Tang, C.H. & Jones, E.E. (2005). Tourism SMEs, Service Quality and Destination Competitiveness, CABI Publishing,
- 38. Krishan K Kamra, Managing Tourist Destination- Development, Planning, Marketing, Policies, Kanishka Publishers, New Delhi.
- 39. Claire, Haven Tang, Eleri Ellis Jones, 'Tourism SMEs: Service Quality and Destination Competitiveness', CABI Publishing.
- 40. Shalini Singh, Dallen J. Timothy, Ross Kingston Dowling, 'Tourism in Destination CommUnities', CABI Publishing
- 41. Morrison, A. (2013). Marketing and managing tourism destinations. London: Taylor & Francis.
- 42. Weaver, D., & Lawton, L. (2014). Tourism management. New York: John Wiley & Sons

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	2	-	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						

CO 4	-	-	-	3	-	-			
CO 5	-	-	1	-	3	-			
CO 6	-	1	1	-	-	3			

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		✓
CO 4	√	√		✓
CO 5			√	√
CO 6			✓	

TOURISM PLANNING, POLICY AND LEGISLATION (TTM7CJ404)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS				
Course Code	TTM7CJ404				
Course Title	Tourism Planning, Po	olicy and Leg	islation		
Type of Course	Major (with practical	l component)			
Semester	VII				
Academic	400 - 499				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	3	-	2	75
Pre-requisites	Students should have	a foundation	al knowledge	of tourism p	orinciples
	and an understanding			rocesses to fu	ılly engage
	with the concepts cov	ered in this c	ourse		
Course	The Tourism Plannin				
Summary	concepts, importance, and stages of tourism planning, including				
	geographical level planning. It also covers tourism policy formulation,				
	implementation, and				, along with
	relevant legislations g	overning tou	rism activities	S	

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the fundamental concepts and principles of tourism planning, policy, and legislation.	Ü	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze different approaches to tourism planning such as destination planning and the linkage between policy formulation and planning.	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the impact of tourism policies on destination development and management.	E	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Apply knowledge of tourism legislation to address contemporary issues and challenges in the industry.	Ap	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Create knowledge from academic literature, governmental documents, and case studies to create holistic tourism plans and policies.	С	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Demonstrate practical skills in conducting field visits and	Ap	P	Viva Voce

	preparing SWOC reports for						
	destination assessment.						
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)							
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)							
Metacognitive Knowledge (M)							

Tourism Planning	Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (45 +30)	Marks (70)		
2 Types of Tourism Planning 2 3 Approaches to Planning 2 4 Stages in Tourism Planning Process 2 5 Geographical Level Planning (Destination Planning) 2	I			10	15		
3 Approaches to Planning 2 2 5 5 Geographical Level Planning (Destination Planning) 2 2 5 6 6 Concept and Meaning of Tourism Policy 2 7 Need and Significance for Tourism Policy 2 8 Objectives & Principles of Tourism Policy 2 10 Approaches to Policy Implementation 3 3 20		1	9	2			
A Stages in Tourism Planning Process 2 5 Geographical Level Planning (Destination Planning) 2 2		2	Types of Tourism Planning	2			
II		3		2			
Tourism Policy				2			
6 Concept and Meaning of Tourism Policy 7 Need and Significance for Tourism Policy 8 Objectives & Principles of Tourism Policy 9 Formulation of Tourism Policy 10 Approaches to Policy Implementation 3 III Tourism Planning and Policy Initiatives 13 20 11 Tourism through five year plans and Nitiayog 2 12 Sargent committee, Jha committee 2 13 National Tourism Policy 1982, 2002, 2015 2 14 National Action Plan on Tourism, LPG in tourism. 2 15 Tourism Policy of Kerala (2017, RT Initiative) 3 16 Linking Tourism Policy with Planning. 2 17 Definition, Importance and Role of tourism Legislation 2 18 Tourism Legislation in India related Tourist Entry, Stay and Departure 1 20 Health and Customs Regulations 1 1 Foreigners Act 2 1 Foreign Exchange Management Act 2 2 Passport Act 2 Wild Life Act 1 1 V Open Ended Module(Practical Application) 30		5	Geographical Level Planning (Destination Planning)	2			
Concept and Meaning of Tourism Policy 2 7 Need and Significance for Tourism Policy 2 8 Objectives & Principles of Tourism Policy 4 9 Formulation of Tourism Policy 2 10 Approaches to Policy Implementation 3 3 20							
7 Need and Significance for Tourism Policy 8 Objectives & Principles of Tourism Policy 9 Formulation of Tourism Policy 10 Approaches to Policy Implementation 3 III Tourism Planning and Policy Initiatives 13 20 11 Tourism through five year plans and Nitiayog 2 12 Sargent committee, Jha committee 2 13 National Tourism Policy 1982, 2002, 2015 2 14 National Action Plan on Tourism, LPG in tourism. 2 15 Tourism Policy of Kerala (2017, RT Initiative) 3 16 Linking Tourism Policy with Planning. 2 17 Definition, Importance and Role of tourism Legislation 2 18 Tourism Bill of Rights -Tourism Code 1 19 Tourism Legislation in India related Tourist Entry, Stay and Departure 2 10 Health and Customs Regulations 2 1 Foreigners Act 2 1 Foreigners Act 3 Passport Act 4 Wild Life Act 1 1	II				20		
8 Objectives & Principles of Tourism Policy 9 Formulation of Tourism Policy 10 Approaches to Policy Implementation 3 III Tourism Planning and Policy Initiatives 11 Tourism through five year plans and Nitiayog 12 Sargent committee, Jha committee 13 National Tourism Policy 1982, 2002, 2015 14 National Action Plan on Tourism, LPG in tourism. 15 Tourism Policy of Kerala (2017, RT Initiative) 16 Linking Tourism Policy with Planning. 2 IV Tourism Legislations 09 15 17 Definition, Importance and Role of tourism Legislation 2 18 Tourism Bill of Rights -Tourism Code 19 Tourism Legislation in India related Tourist Entry, Stay and Departure 20 Health and Customs Regulations 1 Foreigners Act 1 Foreigners Act 1 Proreign Exchange Management Act 1 Passport Act 2 Wild Life Act 1 Open Ended Module(Practical Application) 3 Open Ended Module(Practical Application)							
9 Formulation of Tourism Policy 10 Approaches to Policy Implementation 3 3							
III Tourism Planning and Policy Initiatives 13 20 11 Tourism through five year plans and Nitiayog 2 12 Sargent committee, Jha committee 2 13 National Tourism Policy 1982, 2002, 2015 2 14 National Action Plan on Tourism, LPG in tourism. 2 15 Tourism Policy of Kerala (2017, RT Initiative) 3 16 Linking Tourism Policy with Planning. 2 IV Tourism Legislations 09 15 17 Definition, Importance and Role of tourism Legislation 2 18 Tourism Bill of Rights -Tourism Code 1 19 Tourism Legislation in India related Tourist Entry, Stay and Departure 1 20 Health and Customs Regulations 1 21 Foreigners Act 1 22 Foreign Exchange Management Act 1 23 Passport Act 1 24 Wild Life Act 1 V Open Ended Module(Practical Application) 30							
III Tourism Planning and Policy Initiatives 11 Tourism through five year plans and Nitiayog 12 Sargent committee, Jha committee 13 National Tourism Policy 1982, 2002, 2015 14 National Action Plan on Tourism, LPG in tourism. 2 15 Tourism Policy of Kerala (2017, RT Initiative) 3 16 Linking Tourism Policy with Planning. 2 17 Definition, Importance and Role of tourism Legislation 18 Tourism Bill of Rights -Tourism Code 19 Tourism Legislation in India related Tourist Entry, Stay and Departure 20 Health and Customs Regulations 1 Foreigners Act 21 Foreigners Act 22 Foreign Exchange Management Act 23 Passport Act 24 Wild Life Act 1 Open Ended Module (Practical Application) 30							
11 Tourism through five year plans and Nitiayog 2 12 Sargent committee, Jha committee 2 13 National Tourism Policy 1982, 2002, 2015 2 14 National Action Plan on Tourism, LPG in tourism. 2 15 Tourism Policy of Kerala (2017, RT Initiative) 3 16 Linking Tourism Policy with Planning. 2 2		10	Approaches to Policy Implementation	3			
11 Tourism through five year plans and Nitiayog 2 12 Sargent committee, Jha committee 2 13 National Tourism Policy 1982, 2002, 2015 2 14 National Action Plan on Tourism, LPG in tourism. 2 15 Tourism Policy of Kerala (2017, RT Initiative) 3 16 Linking Tourism Policy with Planning. 2							
12 Sargent committee, Jha committee 2 13 National Tourism Policy 1982, 2002, 2015 2 14 National Action Plan on Tourism, LPG in tourism. 2 15 Tourism Policy of Kerala (2017, RT Initiative) 3 16 Linking Tourism Policy with Planning. 2	III				20		
13 National Tourism Policy 1982, 2002, 2015 2							
14 National Action Plan on Tourism, LPG in tourism. 15 Tourism Policy of Kerala (2017, RT Initiative) 16 Linking Tourism Policy with Planning. 2 IV Tourism Legislations 09 15 17 Definition, Importance and Role of tourism Legislation 18 Tourism Bill of Rights -Tourism Code 19 Tourism Legislation in India related Tourist Entry, Stay and Departure 20 Health and Customs Regulations 21 Foreigners Act 22 Foreign Exchange Management Act 23 Passport Act 24 Wild Life Act 1 V Open Ended Module(Practical Application) 30							
15 Tourism Policy of Kerala (2017, RT Initiative) 16 Linking Tourism Policy with Planning. 2 IV Tourism Legislations 17 Definition, Importance and Role of tourism Legislation 18 Tourism Bill of Rights -Tourism Code 19 Tourism Legislation in India related Tourist Entry, Stay and Departure 20 Health and Customs Regulations 21 Foreigners Act 22 Foreign Exchange Management Act 23 Passport Act 24 Wild Life Act 1 V Open Ended Module(Practical Application) 30							
IV Tourism Legislations 09 15 17 Definition, Importance and Role of tourism Legislation 2 18 Tourism Bill of Rights -Tourism Code 1 19 Tourism Legislation in India related Tourist Entry, Stay and Departure 1 20 Health and Customs Regulations 1 21 Foreigners Act 1 22 Foreign Exchange Management Act 1 23 Passport Act 1 24 Wild Life Act 1 V Open Ended Module(Practical Application) 30							
IV Tourism Legislations 09 15 17 Definition, Importance and Role of tourism Legislation 2 18 Tourism Bill of Rights -Tourism Code 1 19 Tourism Legislation in India related Tourist Entry, Stay and Departure 1 20 Health and Customs Regulations 1 21 Foreigners Act 1 22 Foreign Exchange Management Act 1 23 Passport Act 1 24 Wild Life Act 1 V Open Ended Module(Practical Application) 30							
17 Definition, Importance and Role of tourism Legislation 2 18 Tourism Bill of Rights -Tourism Code 1 19 Tourism Legislation in India related Tourist Entry, Stay and Departure 2 10 Health and Customs Regulations 2 1 Foreigners Act 2 1 Foreign Exchange Management Act 2 2 Foreign Exchange Management Act 2 3 Passport Act 2 4 Wild Life Act 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		16	Linking Tourism Policy with Planning.	2			
17 Definition, Importance and Role of tourism Legislation 2 18 Tourism Bill of Rights -Tourism Code 1 19 Tourism Legislation in India related Tourist Entry, Stay and Departure 2 10 Health and Customs Regulations 2 1 Foreigners Act 2 1 Foreign Exchange Management Act 2 2 Foreign Exchange Management Act 2 3 Passport Act 2 4 Wild Life Act 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			m + 7 +1 ··	0.0	4 =		
18 Tourism Bill of Rights -Tourism Code 19 Tourism Legislation in India related Tourist Entry, Stay and Departure 10 Health and Customs Regulations 11 21 Foreigners Act 12 Foreign Exchange Management Act 13 Passport Act 14 Wild Life Act 15 V 16 Open Ended Module(Practical Application) 18 Tourism Bill of Rights -Tourism Code 19 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1	IV	4-			15		
19 Tourism Legislation in India related Tourist Entry, Stay and Departure 1 20 Health and Customs Regulations 1 21 Foreigners Act 1 22 Foreign Exchange Management Act 1 23 Passport Act 1 24 Wild Life Act 1 1 24 Wild Life Act 1 1 25 Open Ended Module(Practical Application) 30							
20 Health and Customs Regulations 1							
21 Foreigners Act 1 22 Foreign Exchange Management Act 1 23 Passport Act 1 24 Wild Life Act 1 V Open Ended Module(Practical Application) 30			U A				
22 Foreign Exchange Management Act 23 Passport Act 24 Wild Life Act 1 V Open Ended Module(Practical Application) 30				ļ			
23 Passport Act 1 24 Wild Life Act 1 V Open Ended Module(Practical Application) 30							
V Open Ended Module(Practical Application) 1 30							
V Open Ended Module(Practical Application) 30							
		24	Wild Life Act	1			
	V	Onen	Ended Module(Practical Application)	30			
L CODQUET A LIFER VISIT TO AN IMPENDICIPAL RESTINATION IN VOID DISTRICT FOR TWO	•	Conduct a field visit to an unexplored destination in your district for two		30			

days and submit a SWOC report.

For this practical activity, organize a field visit for students to an unexplored destination within their district for duration of two days. Encourage students to explore and observe various aspects of the destination including natural attractions, cultural heritage, local communities, infrastructure, and tourism potential. During the visit, facilitate interactions with local residents, and participation in local activities to gain insights into the destination's strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and challenges (SWOC). Finally prepare a comprehensive SWOC report, analyzing the destination's potential for tourism development and proposing recommendations for sustainable tourism initiatives.

Books and References

- 1. C. Gunn, 'Tourism Planning: Basic, Concepts and Cases', Cognizant Publications, 2002
- 2. Nigel Morgan, Annette Pritchard, Roger Pride, 'Destination branding: Creating the Unique Proposition', Butterworth and Heinemann., 2001
- 3. Richard W.Butler, 'The Tourism Area Life Cycle v. 1: Applications and Modifications', Channel View Publications, 2006
- 4. "Tourism Planning: Basics, Concepts, Cases" by C. Michael Hall, ISBN: 9781138788600, 2015
- 5. "Tourism Planning: An Integrated and Sustainable Development Approach" by Juan Gabriel Brida and Nancy D. P. Ferreira, ISBN: 9783030188391, 2019.
- 6. "Tourism Planning and Policy" by David L. Edgell Sr. and Jason Swanson: 978-1798917814 , 2020
- 7. "Tourism Planning and Development: A Holistic Approach" by A. K. Bhatia ISBN: 978-9380235195, 2010.
- 8. "Tourism Development: Principles, Processes, and Policies" by J. R. Brent Ritchie and Charles R. Goeldner, 1994.
- 10. www.keralatourism.org
- 11. www.incredibleindia.com

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	2	1	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 4	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	2	2	1						
CO 6	-	1	1	-	3	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		√
CO 4	√	√		√
CO 5	√		√	√
CO 6			✓	

TOURISM AND SUSTAINABILITY (TTM7CJ405)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS								
Course Code	TTM7CJ405	TTM7CJ405							
Course Title	Tourism and Sustaina	bility							
Type of Course	Major (with practical	component)							
Semester	VII								
Academic	400 - 499								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	4	3	1	2	75				
Pre-requisites	Students should have	e a basic k	nowledge of	tourism cor	ncepts and				
	sustainability principl	les to effecti	vely engage	with the cont	ent covered				
	in this course.								
Course	This course explores	s the concep	ot, types, ar	nd historical	overview of				
Summary	alternative tourism,	emphasizing	sustainable	practices and	responsible				
	tourism initiatives. Stu	tourism initiatives. Students will delve into sustainable tourism principles,							
		certification, and management, along with environmental							
	impact assessment pro	ocesses and v	isitor manag	ement practice	es.				

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate understanding of key concepts such as alternative tourism, sustainable tourism, responsible tourism.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the historical development of sustainable tourism, including key milestones such as the UN Declaration (WCED, Brundtland Report), RIO Declaration 1992, and UN Sustainable Development Goals.	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate sustainable tourism practices and management strategies, such as sustainable tourism certification, green initiatives in accommodation and transportation, waste management, and carrying capacity.	E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Apply principles of responsible tourism, including economic, social, and environmental responsibilities.	Ap	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments

CO5	Create innovative solutions for	С	P	One Minute
	promoting responsible tourism			Reflection
	initiatives.			Writing
				assignments
CO6	Evaluating practical	E	P	Viva Voce
	applications like field visits and			
	volunteer programs.			

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (45	Marks (70)
			+30)	(, 0)
I		8	12	
	1	Concept, Definition and its importance	2	
	2	Historical Overview	2	
	3	Mass Tourism Vs Alternative Tourism	2	
	4	Types of Alternative Tourism	2	
II		Sustainable Tourism	12	21
	6	Concept, Definition and Principles of Sustainability	2	
	7	Historical Developments	4	
		7.1 UN Declaration (WCED, Brundland Report)		
		7.2 RIO- Declaration 1992		
		7.3 UN Sustainable Development Goals		
	8	UNWTO Guidelines for development of Sustainable Tourism	2	
	9	National Sustainable Tourism Criteria for India	2	
	10	Triple Bottom Line Approach	2	
III		Sustainable Tourism Practices and Management	17	27
	11	Sustainable tourism certification and standards	2	
	12	Green initiatives in accommodation and transportation	2	
	13	Waste management and eco-friendly practice	2	
	14	Carrying Capacity	4	
		14.1 Definition and Types		
		14.2 Factors influencing carrying capacity in tourist destinations		
	15	Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)	4	
		15.1 Process of Environmental Impact Assessment		
		15.2 Application of EIA in tourism development projects		
	16	Visitor Management Practices	2	
	17	Boosterism in Destination	1	
IV		Responsible Tourism	8	10
	18	Concept, Importance and Responsible Duties of Various Stakeholders	3	
	19	Economic Responsibility-Social Responsibility-Environmental	3	
		Responsibility		
	20	Responsible Tourism Initiative in Kerala (RT Mission)	2	
V	Open	Ended Module(Practical Application)	30	

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

mod coll ence fran enge edue	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students. Some Suggestions are:					
1	Field visit to nearest destinations preferably to some Eco Tourism, Responsible Tourism, Village Tourism Centres etc. and submit detailed report					
2	1					

- 1. Agarwal, S., Busby, G., & Huang, R. (2018). Special Interest Tourism: Concepts, Contexts and Cases. London: CABI
- 2. Rabindra Seth and Om Gupta (2005). Tourism in India, Kalpaz Publications, New Delhi
- 3. R. Thandavan and Revathy (2005). Tourism Product Volume I & II, Dominant Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. Ratandeep Singh (1996). Tourist India, Kanishka Publishers, New Delhi.
- 5. A.K.Bhatia, Tourism Development Principles & Practices
- 6. P.S. Manhas, Sustainable and Responsible Tourism: Trends, Practice & Cases
- 7. R.N.Kaul, Dynamics of Tourism
- 8. K.K. Sharma, Planning for Tourism
- 9. Ravee Chauhan, Heritage & Cultural Tourism

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	1	-	-	3	-						
CO 3	_	-	3	-	3	_						
CO 4	-	1	-	-	-	3						
CO 5	-	1	-	3	2	3						
CO 6	-	3	-	-	-	-						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		√
CO 4	√	√		✓
CO 5			✓	√
CO 6			√	

HERITAGE TOURISM MANAGEMENT (TTM8CJ406)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS								
Course Code	TTM8CJ406	TTM8CJ406							
Course Title	Heritage Tourism Man	nagement							
Type of Course	Major (with practical	component)							
Semester	VIII								
Academic	400 - 499								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	4	3	-	2	75				
Pre-requisites	Students should have	e a basic k	nowledge of	tourism con	ncepts and				
	cultural heritage to e	ffectively en	gage with th	e content cov	ered in this				
	course.								
Course	Heritage Tourism delv	es into the si	gnificance of	heritage, its e	volution, and				
Summary	the various types of he	ritage tourisi	n. Students ex	xplore cultural	preservation				
		principles, sustainable tourism practices, visitor management techniques,							
	and the global and I	ndian perspe	ctives in						
	architectural heritage.								

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Analyze the significance of heritage tourism in shaping regional identity.	An	C	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Demonstrate comprehension of sustainable tourism practices in heritage sites.	U	F	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Apply principles of cultural preservation and community involvement.	Ap	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate the challenges in balancing conservation efforts with enhancing visitor experiences at heritage sites.	Е	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Create comprehensive cultural impact assessments for heritage tourism planning.	С	P	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Synthesize knowledge of architectural styles and iconic heritage sites globally and in India.	C	C	Viva Voce

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (45 +30)	Marks (70)				
		Introduction to Heritage Tourism	10	15				
I	1	Definition and significance of heritage tourism	1					
	2	Historical evolution and development- Relationship between heritage and tourism	2					
	3	Types of heritage tourism (cultural, natural, intangible)-	3					
	4	Role of heritage in shaping regional identity	2					
	5	Major global heritage organizations (UNESCO, ICOMOS, WMF, ICCROM, ASI)	2					
		Cultural Preservation and Sustainable Tourism	12	20				
	6	Principles of cultural preservation, Importance of community involvement in preservation	3					
п	7	Sustainable tourism practices in heritage site	2					
11	8	Challenges in balancing conservation and visitor experience	2					
	9	Cultural impact assessments in heritage tourism planning	2					
	10	UNESCO World Heritage Sites in India and their preservation strategies	3					
		Y' ' M C'	10	20				
		Visitor Management at Heritage Sites	13	20				
	11	Techniques for managing tourist flows Interpretation and use of carrying capacity	3					
	Accessible tourism and its challenges							
III	12	Innovative approaches to enhancing visitor experience	2					
1111	13	Over tourism and Use of technology in crowd management	2					
	14	Climate change and heritage conservation	2					
	15	Digital technology and heritage preservation	3					
	16	Global Heritage Tourism Events	1					
		Global and Indian Perspectives in Architectural Heritage	10	15				
	17	Architectural Styles adopted over the ages	4					
		17.1 Hindu temple Architecture	_					
#¥7		17.2 Indo- Islamic Architecture	_					
IV		17.3 Colonial Architecture						
	18	Iconic global heritage sites (Machu Picchu, Petra, Great wall of China, Pyramids of Giza, Colosseum)	3					
	19	Indian heritage tourism landscapes (Taj Mahal, Hampi, Khajuraho, Ajmer, Ajanta and Ellora caves)	3					
	19		3					

		Open Ended Module (Practical Application)	30			
		yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- ended				
		le, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated				
	_	ge is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas andperspectives. It				
		arages innovation, creativity, and diverse approachesto learning within				
		amework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and				
		ring learning environment, enriching the educational experience for				
${f V}$	students. Suggestions:					
	bugg	CSUOIS.				
		For the practical exposure of student's field visit to nearest heritage				
	1	destinations preferably to listed by ASI.				
i		List out all the UNESCO World Heritage Sites in India to understand				
i	2	their significance, historical background, cultural importance, and				
		unique features.				
ı						

- 43. "Heritage Tourism: Concepts, Issues and Policy" by Dallen J. Timothy and Stephen W. Boyd.
- 44. "Indian Heritage and Culture" by Dr. P.N. Chopra, Dr. B.N. Puri, and Dr. M.N. Das
- 45. "Sustainable Cultural Tourism: Small-Scale Solutions" by Susan M. Guyette
- 46. "Managing Tourism at World Heritage Sites: A Practical Manual for World Heritage Site Managers" by Arthur Pedersen
- 47. "Tourism and Archaeological Heritage Management at Petra: Driver to Development or Destruction?" by Douglas C. Comer and Michael J. Smith
- 48. "Sustainable Tourism Management at World Heritage Sites" edited by Nuno Ribeiro and Ana Ferreira
- 49. "Heritage Tourism: Resource Management Issues and Implications" edited by Pradeep Sharma and Surya Kant
- 50. "Heritage Tourism in India" by M. R. N. Murthy

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	2	3	1	2	1						
CO 2	2	3	2	3	3	2						
CO 3	1	3	1	2	1	3						
CO 4	2	2	3	2	3	2						
CO 5	1	1	2	1	3	1						
CO 6	2	1	2	1	2	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Group Presentations
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	✓		✓
CO 2	√	√		✓
CO 3	√	✓		✓
CO 4	\	\	√	✓
CO 5	√	√	√	✓
CO 6			✓	

WILDLIFE TOURISM MANAGEMENT (TTM8CJ407)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS						
Course Code	TTM8CJ407						
Course Title	Wildlife Tourism Ma	nagement					
Type of Course	Major						
Semester	VIII						
Academic	400 - 499						
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total		
		per week	per week	per week	Hours		
	4	4	-		60		
Pre-requisites	Students should have environmental conser		al knowledge	of tourism co	ncepts and		
Course			ersection of	tourism biodi	iversity and		
Summary	Wildlife Tourism explores the intersection of tourism, biodiversity, and conservation. Students learn about sustainable development in wildlife						
Summary		tourism, the role of protected areas, and the positive effects of wildlife					
	tourism, the fole of pr	otected areas	, and the posi	tive circus or	WIIGHIC		

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify and define key concepts in wildlife tourism.	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the relationshipbetween wildlife tourism and sustainable development.	U	C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the impact of wildlife tourism on ecosystems, considering factors such as habitat disturbance, wildlife behavior changes, and the potential for human-wildlife conflicts.	E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Examine the legal frameworks and policies governing wildlife protection.	An	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Evaluate case studies of successful wildlife tourism destinations, comparing factors such as biodiversity, visitor management strategies, and socio-economic impacts.	E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Understanding of environmental management principles and wildlife tourism practices to	C	С	Viva Voce

	develop	sustair	nable					
	management	strategies	for					
	wildlife tourisn	n destinations						
* - Ren	* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)							
# - Fact	# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)							
Metaco	Metacognitive Knowledge (M)							

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)			
I		Wildlife Tourism					
	1	Concept- Introduction –Definitions, Biodiversity and Conservation	1				
	2	Tourism and sustainable development	2				
	3	tourism and ecosystems					
	4 Case studies of successful wildlife tourism destinations		2				
	5	Role of protected areas in wildlife tourism	2				
	6	Positive effects of wildlife tourism	2				
II		Overview of Wildlife Protection Acts	13	20			
	7	Migratory Bird Treaty with Canada	3				
	8	Migratory Bird and Game Mammal Treaty	2				
	9	Antarctic Treaty- European Community (EC)	2				
	10	Polar Bear Treaty- African Elephant Conservation Act	2				
	11	Case studies of Wildlife Protection Acts in Different Countries	4				
III		Environmental Management in Tourism	12	20			
	12	Definition and scope of environmental management in tourism	2				
	13	Relationship between tourism and the environment	2				
	14	Principles of sustainable tourism	2				
	15	Environmental Impact Assessment in Tourism	2				
	16	Environmental Policy and Regulations in Tourism	2				
	17	Environment Protection Act, 1986	2				
IV		Wildlife geography of India-	12	15			
	18	Major Wildlife flora and fauna of India	2				
	19	Endangered species in India	2				
	20	Wildlife sanctuaries in India	2				
	21	National parks in India	2				
	22	Mangroves of India	2				
	23	Wildlife protection act 1972	2				
		Open ended module	12				
5.	Tha		14				
	ended	yllabus of this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the ted college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and					
	amma	and correge is granted autonomy to incorporate their own lucas and	l				

lear a d exp	spectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to ming within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters lynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational erience for students. ne Suggestions:	
	 Study trip to Wildlife tourism destinations (Silent Valley, Wayanad, Gavi, Eravikulam etc.) Assignments and Team work 	
	-	

- 1. Hulsman, Kees. "Wildlife Tourism." *Pacific Conservation Biology* 13, no. 4 (2007): 303. http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/pc070303.
- 2. Cui, Qingming, Yuejia Ren, and Honggang Xu. "The Escalating Effects of Wildlife Tourism on Human—Wildlife Conflict." Animals 11, no. 5 (May 12, 2021): 1378. http://dx.doi.org/10.3390/ani11051378.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	2	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	3	1	-	3	2						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	3	-						
CO 4	_	-	-	2	_	_						
CO 5	-	-	-	_	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	3	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Group Presentations
- Project/Field Evaluation

■ Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	✓		√
CO 2	√	✓		✓
CO 3	√	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		√
CO 5		√	✓	√
CO 6			√	

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY (TTM8CJ408)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS								
Course Code	TTM8CJ408								
Course Title	Research Methodolog	Research Methodology							
Type of Course	Major								
Semester	VIII	VIII							
Academic	400 - 499	400 - 499							
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	4	4	-		60				
Pre-requisites	Students should have	a basic unde	rstanding of	research termi	nology.				
Course	Research Methodolog	gy provides s	students with	a compreher	sive				
Summary	understanding of the	research pro	cess, from co	onceptualizatio	on to report				
	writing. It covers vari	ous research	approaches, r	nethods, data	analysis				
	techniques, and interp	retation meth	ods.						

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate Understanding of Research Principles- themeaning, objectives, and significance of research, categorize different types of research, and differentiate between ontology and epistemology.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Apply Research Methodologies and Techniques to choose appropriate research approaches, methods, and techniques for a given research problem, construct research instruments such as questionnaires, and design a research proposal.	Ap	P	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate research designs, sampling techniques, and data collection methods.	Е	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Analyze data using qualitative and quantitative approaches.	An	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Create and communicate research findings effectively.	С	С	One Minute Reflection Writing

			assignments
CO6	Demonstrate creativity and innovation by exploring diverse perspectives within the field of research methodology.	С	Viva Voce

Module	Unit	Hrs (48+12)	Marks (70)	
I		Introduction to Research Methodology	11	15
	1	2		
	2	1		
	3	Ontology and Epistemology Types of Research	2	
	4	Research approaches – Research methodology and Research Methods	2	
	5	Research Process	2	
	6	Structure and Steps of Preparing Research Proposal	2	
			10	•
II		Preliminary Research Steps	13	20
	7 8	Review of literature Research questions, Variables and Concepts	2	
	9	*	2	
	10	Hypothesis – Conceptualizing a research design Constructing research instruments for data collection -	3	
	10	Questionnaire design – Schedule –Scale development	3	
	11	Sampling Design and Data Collection	5	
	- 11	11.1 Sample design and choice of sampling techniques, sample	3	
		size, sampling & non-sampling errors.		
		11.2 Methods of collecting primary data, observation method,		
		interviews method		
			4.4	20
III		Data Analysis and Interpretation	14	20
	12	Classification and Tabulation of Data	2	
	13	Qualitative Approaches	5	
		13.1 Qualitative methods of data collection: In-depth Interviews -		
		Focused Group Technique- Narrative methods- Observation		
		13.2 Ethnography, Case Study, Phenomenology, Narrative methods, Grounded Theory		
		13.3 Projective Technique - Content Analysis- Historical Analysis - Preparation of Field Notes.		
	14	Quantitative Techniques	5	
		14.1 Measures of Central Tendency and Dispersion - Normal Distribution		

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

		14.2 Correlation, Regression Analysis						
		14.3 Testing of Hypothesis - Type-I and Type-II Errors						
		14.4 Parametric and Non- Parametric Test - Multivariate						
		Analytical Techniques						
		14.5 Use of SPSS.						
	15	Interpretation Techniques	2					
IV		Report Writing	10	15				
	16	Written and oral presentations	3					
	17	Report writing tips - Scientific writing styles	2					
	18	Art of writing research paper	3					
	19	Art of citing references.	2					
V	Open	Ended Module:	12					
	The s	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-						
	ended	I module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the						
		ated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and						
		ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to						
	l l	ng within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach						
	l l	s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the						
		ational experience for students.						
		Suggestions are:						
	1	Review of Different Research Theses:						
	2	Provide hand-on experience in applying the concepts and						
		methods learned in research methodology to a research						
		article/paper.						
	3	Familiarise SPSS.						
1								

- 1. Kothari, C.R. (2008). Research Methodology: Methods and Techniques. Second Edition New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Sinha, S.C. and Dhiman, A.K. (2002) Research Methodology, Ess Publications. 2 volumes
- 3. Bagchi, Kanak Kanti (2007) Research Methodology in Social sciences: A practical Guide, Delhi, Abijeet Publications.
- 4. Wilcox. R. Rand (2010) Fundamentals of modern statistical methods.
- 5. Gupta S.C (2009). Fundamentals of Statistics. Himalaya Publication House: Bombay
- 6. Henry C. Lucas, Jr. (2000) information Technology for Management, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 7 b West Patel Nagar, New Delhi -110008
- 7. Sinha P.K.(1992), Computer Fundamentals, BPB Publications, New Delhi.
- 8. Methodology and techniques of social research by Wilkinson & Bhandarkar.
- 9. Methodology of Research in Social Sciences by O.P. Krishnaswami.
- 10. Sadhav Singh, Research Methodology in Social sciences, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi
- 11. S.M. Moshin, Research Methods in Behavioural Sciences, rient Langman, Hyderabad
- 12. Chris Ryan; Researching Tourist Satisfaction, Issues, Concepts and Problems

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	2	-	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	_	_						
CO 4	-	-	1	1	3	-						
CO 5	-	-	1	1	-1	3						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	✓		√
CO 3	√	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	✓	✓		√
CO 6			✓	

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY IN TOURISM (TTM8CJ489)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS								
Course Code	TTM8CJ489								
Course Title	Research Methodolog	Research Methodology in Tourism							
Type of Course	Major								
Semester	VIII								
Academic	400 - 499								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	4	4	-		60				
Pre-requisites	Students should have	a basic unde	rstanding of 1	research termi	nology.				
Course	Research Methodolog	gy provides s	students with	a compreher	nsive				
Summary	understanding of the	research pro	cess, from co	onceptualizatio	on to report				
	writing. It covers vari	ous research	approaches, r	nethods, data	analysis				
	techniques, and interp	retation meth	ods.						

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate Understanding of Research Principles- themeaning, objectives, and significance of research, categorize different types of research, and differentiate between ontology and epistemology.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Apply Research Methodologies and Techniques to choose appropriate research approaches, methods, and techniques for a given research problem, construct research instruments such as questionnaires, and design a research proposal.	Ap	P	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate research designs, sampling techniques, and data collection methods.	Е	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Analyze data using qualitative and quantitative approaches.	An	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Create and communicate research findings effectively.	С	С	One Minute Reflection Writing

			assignments
CO6	Demonstrate creativity and innovation by exploring diverse perspectives within the field of research methodology.	С	Viva Voce

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48+12)	Marks (70)
I		Introduction to Research Methodology	11	15
	1	2		
	2 Ontology and Epistemology			
	3	Types of Research	2	
	4	Research approaches – Research methodology and Research Methods	2	
	5	Research Process	2	
	6	Structure and Steps of Preparing Research Proposal	2	
			10	•
II		Preliminary Research Steps	13	20
	7 8	Review of literature Research questions, Variables and Concepts	2	
	9	*	2	
	10	Hypothesis – Conceptualizing a research design Constructing research instruments for data collection -	3	
	10	Questionnaire design – Schedule –Scale development	3	
	11	Sampling Design and Data Collection	5	
	- 11	11.1 Sample design and choice of sampling techniques, sample	3	
		size, sampling & non-sampling errors.		
		11.2 Methods of collecting primary data, observation method,		
		interviews method		
			4.4	20
III		Data Analysis and Interpretation	14	20
	12	Classification and Tabulation of Data	2	
	13	Qualitative Approaches	5	
		13.1 Qualitative methods of data collection: In-depth Interviews -		
		Focused Group Technique- Narrative methods- Observation		
		13.2 Ethnography, Case Study, Phenomenology, Narrative methods, Grounded Theory		
		13.3 Projective Technique - Content Analysis- Historical Analysis - Preparation of Field Notes.		
	14	Quantitative Techniques	5	
		14.1 Measures of Central Tendency and Dispersion - Normal Distribution		

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

		14.2 Correlation, Regression Analysis		
		14.3 Testing of Hypothesis - Type-I and Type-II Errors		
		14.4 Parametric and Non- Parametric Test - Multivariate		
		Analytical Techniques		
		14.5 Use of SPSS.		
	15	Interpretation Techniques	2	
IV		Report Writing	10	15
	16	Written and oral presentations	3	
	17	Report writing tips - Scientific writing styles	2	
	18	Art of writing research paper	3	
	19	Art of citing references.	2	
V	Open	Ended Module:	12	
	The s	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-		
		I module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the		
		ated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and		
		ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to		
		ng within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach		
		s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the		
		ational experience for students. Suggestions are:		
	1	Review of Different Research Theses:		
	2	Provide hand-on experience in applying the concepts and		
		methods learned in research methodology to a research		
	3	article/paper. Familiarise SPSS.		
	3	Pallinarise St SS.		
Í	1			1

- 13. Kothari, C.R. (2008). Research Methodology: Methods and Techniques. Second Edition New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
- 14. Sinha, S.C. and Dhiman, A.K. (2002) Research Methodology, Ess Publications. 2 volumes
- 15. Bagchi, Kanak Kanti (2007) Research Methodology in Social sciences: A practical Guide, Delhi, Abijeet Publications.
- 16. Wilcox. R. Rand (2010) Fundamentals of modern statistical methods.
- 17. Gupta S.C (2009). Fundamentals of Statistics. Himalaya Publication House: Bombay
- 18. Henry C. Lucas, Jr. (2000) information Technology for Management, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 7 b West Patel Nagar, New Delhi -110008
- 19. Sinha P.K.(1992), Computer Fundamentals, BPB Publications, New Delhi.
- 20. Methodology and techniques of social research by Wilkinson & Bhandarkar.
- 21. Methodology of Research in Social Sciences by O.P. Krishnaswami.
- 22. Sadhav Singh, Research Methodology in Social sciences, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi
- 23. S.M. Moshin, Research Methods in Behavioural Sciences, rient Langman, Hyderabad
- 24. Chris Ryan; Researching Tourist Satisfaction, Issues, Concepts and Problems

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	2	-	-	-	-						
CO 3	_	1	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 5	-	-	1	-	-	3						
CO 6	1	1	1	-	1	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	✓		√
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	√	√		✓
CO 6			✓	

<u>Detailed Syllabus - Elective Courses</u>

TOUR GUIDING, ESCORTING AND INTERPRETATION (TTM5EJ301)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS				
Course Code	TTM5EJ301				
Course Title	Tour Guiding, Escort	ing and Inter	pretation		
Type of Course	Major (Elective)				
Semester	V				
Academic	300 - 399				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Communication skills	and an inter	est in learning	g about tourisn	n guiding
	and escorting is required.				
Course	This course is design	ed for studer	nts interested	in pursuing a	career as a
Summary	tour guide or escort, o	r those seeki	ng to enhance	their guiding	and
	interpretation skills in	the tourism	industry.		

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate Understanding of Tour Guiding Concepts.	U	F,C,P	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Apply Practical Guiding Techniques.	Ap	P	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Analyze the principles of interpretation, differentiate between guiding and interpretation, categorize typesof interpretation, and evaluate various techniques employed in interpretation to enhance the tourist experience.	An	C	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate strategies for handling difficult tourists, managing complaints effectively, and dealing with emergencies.	E	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Create innovative approaches to tour guiding within an open- ended framework, incorporating diverse ideas and perspectives.	С	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Demonstrate mastery of tour guiding competencies by integrating knowledge, skills,	E	P	Viva Voce

and attitudes acquire	dthroughout		
the course to deliver	high-quality		
guided tours, ensu	ring tourist		
satisfaction, safety,	and		
enrichii	ıg		
educational experien	ces.		

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48	Marks (70)
			+12)	
Ι		Introduction to Tour Guiding, Escorting and Interpretation	17	25
	1	Introduction to tour guiding and tour escorting, difference between tour guiding and tour escorting.	3	
	2	Role and Responsibilities of Tour Guide. Qualities of an effective tour guide.	3	
	3	Tour Guides Code of Conduct, Professional ethics	2	
	4	Personal Hygiene and Grooming Checklist for Tour Guides.	2	
	5	Steps to becoming a licensed tour guide	2	
	6	Role and responsibilities of Tour escort, Qualities of a Tour escort	3	
	7	Escorting a tour	2	
II		Practical Guiding Techniques	13	17
	9	Soft Skills, Communication skills, Time Management, Problem Solving Skills- Group Management Skill	3	
	10	Practical guiding		
		10.1 Guiding at a monument	2	
		10.2 Guiding at a religious site	2	
		10.3 Guiding at a museum and archaeological site	2	
		10.4 Guiding on a nature and heritage walk	2	
		10.5 Guiding on a coach.	2	
III		Interpretation	09	15
	11	Interpretation: Concept – Principles.	3	
	12	Difference between guiding and interpretation	2	
	13	Types of Interpretation	2	
	14	Techniques in Interpretation	2	
757		C'4 (* 11 W	00	10
IV	1.5	Situation Handling	3	13
	15	Handling difficult Tourists-Complaint handling	3	
	16	Dealing with emergencies- Accidents, Law and order, Theft, Loss of documents	3	
	17	First Aid-importance, general procedures	3	

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

V	Open	Ended Module:	12	
	The s			
	modu	le, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated		
	colleg	ge is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas andperspectives. It		
	encou	rages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the		
	frame	work of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and		
	engag	ing learning environment, enriching the educational experience for		
	studer			
	Some			
	1	Field Visits: Tourist destination interaction with professional guides.		
	2	Practical experience on various operation involved in a tour guide.		

- 1. Pond, K.L., The Professional Guide: Dynamic of Tour Guiding, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 1993.
- 2. Chowdhury, N., Handbook for Tour Guides, Matrix Publishers, New Delhi, 2013
- 3. Mohinder Chand Travel Agency and Tour Operations: An Introductory Text

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	-	1	2	1						
CO 2	1	3	-	1	1	1						
CO 3	-	-	2	-	3	-						
CO 4	-	-	3	-	2	-						
CO 5	-	1	-	3	2	1						
CO 6	-	2	-	1	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Group Presentations
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		✓
CO 2	√	√		✓
CO 3	√	√		✓
CO 4			✓	✓
CO 5		√		√
CO 6			√	

FRONT OFFICE OPERATIONS (TTM5EJ302)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS								
Course Code	TTM5EJ302	TTM5EJ302							
Course Title	Front Office Operatio	ns							
Type of Course	Major (Elective)								
Semester	V	V							
Academic	300 - 399	300 - 399							
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	4	4	-	-	60				
Pre-requisites	A fundamental unders service principles is re	•		nagement and	customer				
C		•							
Course		This course offers a comprehensive introduction to front office							
Summary	operations in the hosp	itality indust	ry						

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Describe the layout, roles, functions, and organizational setup of front officedepartments in various sizes of hotels.	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Demonstrate understanding by explaining the guest cycle, reservation types, registration methods, and front office equipment and procedures.	Ap	P	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Apply their knowledge by performing basic front office tasks such as numbering rooms, handling reservations, and conducting registration activities.	An	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Analyze front office operations by identifying advantages and disadvantages of reservation systems, analyzing occupancy rates, and conducting front office audits.	C	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Evaluate front office performance by assessing guest handling procedures, handling complaints effectively, and conducting feedback and evaluation processes.	E	C	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Demonstrate creativity and	C	C	Viva Voce

innovation by designing and implementing their own front office activities								
office activities								
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)								

^{# -} Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
			(48	(70)
			+12)	
I		Introduction to Front Office	10	15
	1	Lay out of the Front office	2	
	2	Role and Functions of Front Office	2	
	3	Different sections of the front office and their importance	2	
	4	Qualities of front office staff	2	
	5	Organisational set up of front office department in small, medium and large hotels	1	
	6	Job descriptions of Front Office Manager and Guest Relation	1	
		Executive		
II		Front office & Back Office	14	25
	7	Basic Information for Front office & Back office	1	
	8	Numbering of Rooms	1	
	9	Food plans-basic of charging a guest	2	
	10	Tariff and tariff fixation	1	
	11	Terms used at Front Desk	1	
	12	Front Office Equipment.	1	
	13	Filling various Performa	1	
	14	Guest Cycle (Check- in and Check-out Procedures)	2	
	15	Welcoming Guest	1	
	16	Night Audit	1	
	17	Occupancy and Occupancy Rate.	1	
	18	Front office Audit	1	
III		Reservation	12	15
	19	Types of Reservation	3	
	20	System of reservation and cancellation procedures	2	
	21	Software used-group reservations	3	
	22	Overbooking	1	
	23	Modes of payment	2	
	24	Advantages and Disadvantages	1	
	25	Responsibilities of Reservation Staff.	2	
IV		Registration	12	15
	26	Pre- Registration Activities	1	
	27	Methods of Registration	2	
	28	Rooms and Rate Assignment	2	
	29	Handling Registration of Foreigners (C-Form)	1	
	30	Room Charge Procedure	1	

	31 Telephonic Etiquettes Manners	1	
	32 Guest Handling Complaints.	3	
	33 Feedback and Evaluation		
V	Open Ended Module	12	
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this opended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approact to learning within the framework of the course. This open-enapproach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enrich the educational experience for students. Some Suggestions are:	f the and ches aded	
	Familiarise students with front office activities –Visit any of thotels to observe front office operations	he	
	2		

Books & References

- Front office Equipments and Furniture(Rack, counter, Bell Desk)
- Chkravarthi.B.K. Front office Management in Hotel. CBS publishers and distributors.1999.
- Abbott, Peters and Lewry Front Office Procedures, Social Skills, yield and management.
- Bhatnagar.S.K. front office management, Frank Brothers &Co.
- Bardi James, Front Office Operations
- Front Office, Elsevier publications

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 2	-	2	1	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	-	-	3	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	2	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	3					

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		✓
CO 2	√	√		✓
CO 3	√	√		✓
CO 4	√	√	>	✓
CO 5		√	√	√
CO 6			~	

HOUSEKEEPING OPERATIONS (TTM5EJ303)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS								
Course Code	TTM5EJ303								
Course Title	Housekeeping Operat	ions							
Type of Course	Major (Elective)								
Semester	V								
Academic	300 - 399								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	4	4	1	-	60				
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding	of hospitalit	y concepts	and a keen	interest in				
	maintaining cleanline	ess and guest	satisfaction	in accommod	dation				
	establishments								
Course	This course provides	an introduct	ion to house	keeping opera	tions in the				
Summary	hospitality industry								

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge	Evaluation Tools used
001	D		Category#	
CO1	Demonstrate comprehension of	\mathbf{U}	F	Assignments/
	housekeeping principles and			Guest Speaker
	practices.			Sessions
CO2	Apply cleaning techniques and	Ap	P	Practical
	procedures effectively.			Assessments
CO3	Evaluate laundry operations and	E	C	Practical
	sustainability practices.			Assessments
CO4	Execute guest room	Ap	P	Assignments
	management procedures	_		
	proficiently.			
CO5	Synthesize interdisciplinary	C	С	Guest Speaker
	coordination in housekeeping			Sessions/
	operations.			Assignments
CO6	Engage in experiential learning	С	M	Field Visits and
	and innovation.			Observation

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Introduction to Housekeeping	10	16
	1	Meaning and definition	1	
	2	Importance of housekeeping	1	
	3	Organisational framework of the department-(large, medium and small)	2	
	4	Role of key personnel in housekeeping	1	
	5	Qualities of housekeeping staff	1	
	6	Skills of a good housekeeper	2	
	7	Interdepartmental coordination with more emphasis on Front office and maintenance.	2	
II		Cleaning of Public Areas	16	24
	8	Cleaning Science	2	
	9	Types of Cleaning	2	
	10	Spring and Deep Cleaning	2	
	11	Housekeeping control desk	2	
	12	Types of registers-files maintained	2	
	13	Cleaning of public areas ((lobby, cloakrooms, restaurant, bar, banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas)	2	
	14	Pest control	2	
	15	Lost and found procedures	2	
III		Laundry Operations Management	10	14
	16	Overview of Laundry Operations	2	
	17	Linen and Uniform	3	
	18	Laundry Equipments	2	
	19	Sustainability Practices	3	
IV		Guest Room Management in House Keeping Operations	12	16
	20	Cleaning of guest rooms	2	
	21	Types of rooms and beds	2	
	22	Types of keys and keys control	2	
	23	Bed Making Procedures	2	
	24	Procedures- daily cleaning of (occupied/ departure/vacant under repair/ VIP rooms)	2	
	25	Replenishment of guest supplies and amenities	2	
V	The sy ended affilia perspe learning fosters educa	Ended Module: yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the ted college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to ng within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach is a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the tional experience for students. Suggestions are:	12	

1. Organise field visit to hotels and resorts to observe housekeeping	
operations.	
2. Invite guest speakers from housekeeping industry to share their	
experience.	

- Charles MacPherson The Pocket butler's Guide to Good Housekeeping,
- Hotel Housekeeping: Operations and Management ,Third Edition,
- G. Raghubalan, Smritee Raghubalan Fundamentals of housekeeping
- K.C.K.Rakesh Kadam Housekeeping Operations & Management for Hospitality.
- PankajBehl Hotel Housekeeping for Future,

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	2	1	1	1						
CO 2	1	3	1	1	1	1						
CO 3	-	1	3	1	2	1						
CO 4	-	1	1	3	-	1						
CO 5	-	-	2	1	3	-						
CO 6	1	-	1	-	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	✓		√

CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√	✓	√
CO 4		√	✓	✓
CO 5		√	✓	✓
CO 6		√	√	

FOOD AND BEVERAGE OPERATIONS (TTM5EJ304)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS				
Course Code	TTM5EJ304				
Course Title	Food and Beverage C	perations			
Type of Course	Major (Elective)				
Semester	V				
Academic	300 - 399				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	4	ı	ı	60
Pre-requisites	A foundational unders	standing of h	ospitality mai	nagement and	an interest
	in food service and culinary experiences is required for this course				
Course	This course offers a comprehensive overview of food and beverage				
Summary	(F&B) management in	n the hospital	ity industry.		

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Explain fundamental concepts in food and beverage management, including the scope of operations, key terms, and the process of management.	U	F	Oral presentations/ Written assessments
CO2	Demonstrate an understanding of food production processes, beverage operations, and the types of beverages available in the industry.	Ap	С	Written reports
CO3	Assess various F&B service strategies, including different types of outlets, restaurants, meal plans, and ancillary departments.	E	P	Group discussions
CO4	Design advanced food service plans by developing menus, considering menu classification criteria, maintaining health and hygiene standards, and implementing customer payment systems.	C	P	Role-playing exercises
CO5	Apply open-ended learning practices by engaging in hands-on experiences such as visiting F&B outlets, inviting guest speakers, and exploring culinary tourism to enhance their understanding of industry	Ap	C	Peer evaluations

	practices.			
CO6	Analyze cultural aspects of food	An	C	Group
	and beverage, reflect on culinary			presentations
	tourism experiences, and discuss			
	the impact of cultural diversity			
	on F&B			
	management.			

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48	Marks (70)
			+12)	
		Overview of Food and Beverage	12	17
I	1	Meaning- Definition-Concept	2	
	2	Scope of Food & Beverage	2	
	3	Key Terms-F & B Operations	2	
	4	Process of F & B Management	2	
	5	Quality in the management of food & beverage operations	2	
	6	Duties and responsibilities of F & B Department staff.	2	
II		Food Production and Beverages	10	16
	7	Kitchen	22	
	8	Production process	2	
	9	Services and Storage	2	
	10	Beverage Operations	2	
	11	Alcoholic and Non- Alcoholic Beverages-types	2	
III		F & B Services	12	17
	12	Outlets of F & B	2	
	13	Types of Restaurants	2	
	14	Types of Meal Plan	2	
	15	Room Service	2	
	16	Catering Service	2	
	17	Ancillary departments	2	
IV		Advanced Food Service	14	20
	18	Introduction of Menu	2	
	19	Courses of Menu	2	
	20	Classification of Menu (Cuisine, Meal type, Service, Price)	2	
	21	Maintain Health and Hygiene	2	
	22	Deal with Customer Payment and POS	2	
	23	Culinary Tourism Experiences	2	
	24	Cultural Aspects of Food and Beverage	2	
V		Ended Module:	12	
	ended	reliabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In thisopen- module, The Travel and Tourism Management timent of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to		

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students. Some Suggestions are:					
1	Visit any outlets of F & B to get hands on experience				
2.	Invite guest speakers from F & B industry to share their experience.				

- Sudhir Andrews , Food & Beverage Management , The Mc Graw-Hill Education Private Limited ,New Delhi
- Bobby George Food &Beverage Services, Jaico Publishing house 121 Mumbai,2006
- The Hospitality Managers Guide to WinesBeers, Spirit by Albert W.A Schmid
- Food & Beverage Service, 9th Edition by John Cousins, DennisLillicrap, Suzzanne Weekes.
- Foopd& Beverage Service TrainingManua- Sudhir Andrews, Tata McGraw Hill.
- Introduction to F& B Service-Brown, Heppner,&Deegan

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	2	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 2	-	2	-	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	-	-	2	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	2	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√			✓
CO 2	√			✓
CO 3	√			✓
CO 4			>	✓
CO 5		√	√	✓
CO 6			✓	

E- TOURISM (TTM6EJ301)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS						
Course Code	TTM6EJ301						
Course Title	E- Tourism						
Type of Course	Major (Elective)						
Semester	VI						
Academic	300 - 399						
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total		
		per week	per week	per week	Hours		
	4	4	-	-	60		
Pre-requisites	A foundational un	derstanding	of tourism	concepts	and digital		
	technologies is requir	ed for this co	urse				
Course	This course is designed for students who are interested in exploring the						
Summary	intersection of techno	ology and to	urism, and th	ose looking	to pursue a		
	career in e-tourism or	digital marke	eting in the to	ırism industr	y.		

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Explain the concepts of E-Tourism and its historical evolution.	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the impact of Information and Communication Technologies (ICTs) on the tourism industry, and evaluate the role of Management Information Systems (MIS) in digital tourism organizations.	U	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Apply various ICT tools and internet-supported management strategies for effective e-tourism operations.	An	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate the significance of social media platforms in tourism promotion, and assess the effectiveness of different social media marketing strategies.	С	M	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Design and develop online travel agency websites, considering user experience and interface design principles.	Е	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Generate original and innovative content for e-tourism promotion, utilizing platforms	C	M	Viva Voce

such as vlog	gs and intera	ctive
maps, to	enhance	user
engagement a	and experience	e.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Unit	Hrs (48	Marks (70)		
			+12)	(70)	
I		Introduction to E- Tourism	09	15	
	1 Definition and scope		2		
	2 Historical evolution				
	3 E-Tourism - Post - Covid				
	4	Key stakeholders in the e-tourism ecosystem	2		
II		12	20		
	5	Defining ICTs, new ICT developments, impact of ICTs on tourism	3		
	6	ICT tools for managing the digital tourism organisation	3		
	7	Internet supported e-tourism management	3		
	8	Concepts and Definition of MIS, Role of MIS, Characteristics of MIS, Limitations of MIS	3		
III		Social Media Tourism	16	20	
	9	Uses of social media marketing for tourism promotion	1		
	10	Impact of social media in tourism-X, LinkedIn, Facebook, Instagram	2		
		and other social media application			
	11	Importance of Payment Systems in E-tourism	1		
	12	Online Payment – Payments Cards – Electronic Cash – Electronic Wallets – UPI- Digital Cards	2		
	13	Internet Technologies – Banking – Security Issues and Certification	2		
	14	Owned Media (Websites, Blogs, News Letters)	2		
	15	Earned Media (Online Directories, Review sites)	2		
	16	Paid Media (Text Advertisements, Display Advertisements, Search Advertisements)	2		
	17	Search Engine Optimisation (SEO), Search Engine Marketing (SEM), Social Media Optimisation (SMO)	2		
IV		Online Travel Agency	11	15	
	18	Introduction to Online Travel Agency	2		
	19	Key Players (Make My Trip, Yatra, Clear Trip)	2		
	20	Online Travel Agency Website Development	3		
	21	Paid Online Marketing	2		
	22	Opportunities and Challenges of e- tourism business	2		
V		Open Ended Module:	12		
		ifth module's syllabus is left open-ended. The affiliated college's Travel urism Management Department is free to add their own thoughts and			
		points to this open-ended module. It promotes originality, inventiveness,			
		variety of methods for learning within the			
		neters of the course. Students' educational experience is enhanced by			
<u> </u>	Paran	states of the course, statemes categories experience is emitted by			

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	the dynamic and interesting learning environment that this open-ended approach generates. Some Recommendations are:						
	1	Create vlogs about tourist destinations					
	2	Interactive Maps: Create interactive maps that highlight tourist sites, along with information about nearby accommodations, restaurants, and other amenities.					

- 1. P.K. Sinha, Introduction to Computers
- 2. Alexis Leon and Mathew Leon Introduction to Computers, published by Leon Tech World.
- 3. Rajaraman, V., Introduction to Information Technology, PHI.
- 4. Sheldon P. (2002), Tourism Information Technology, CABI.
- 5. Inkpen G. (2000), Information technology for Travel and Tourism, Addison Wesley.
- 6. Buhalis D. (2004), E-tourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.
- 7. Poon A. (1998), Tourism, Technology and Competitive Strategies, CABI.
- 8. Buhalis D. (2004), E-tourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.
- 9. Poon A. (1998), Tourism, Technology and Competitive Strategies, CABI.
- 10. Rayport J.F. & Jaworski B.J. (2002), Introduction to E-commerce, McGraw-Hill.
- 11. Bones, C., & Hammersley, J.(2015). Leading Digital Strategy :driving Business Growth through Effective E-commerce. Kogan Page Limited.
- 12. Chaffey, D. (2013).E-Business and Commerce Management: Implementation and Practice. England: Prentice Hall.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	2	2	1						
CO 2	1	3	1	1	1	1						
CO 3	1	2	3	2	3	1						
CO 4	1	1	2	3	2	1						
CO 5	2	1	1	2	3	2						
CO 6	1	1	3	1	2	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam Assignment Project/Field Evalua		Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	√		✓
CO 3	√	√		√
CO 4		√	√	√
CO 5			√	√
CO 6			√	

BUSINESS AND MICE TOURISM (TTM6EJ302)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS				
Course Code	TTM6EJ302				
Course Title	Business and MICE T	ourism			
Type of Course	Major (Elective)				
Semester	VI				
Academic	300 - 399				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	A foundational unders	standing of to	urism conce	pts, tourism bu	siness and
	event management is	required for t	his course		
Course	This course offers an	in-depth exp	loration of b	usiness tourisi	n, event
Summary	management, and	MICE (N	Meetings,	Incentives,	Conventions,
	Exhibitions) tourism of	lynamics			

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Define and differentiate between Business Tourism and Leisure Tourism.	С	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the growth and trendsin the Business Tourism industry.	An	C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Demonstrate the process and key factors essential for successful Event Management.	Ap	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate the importance of MICE Tourism in the global tourism industry.	Е	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Analyze emerging technological and sustainable trends in MICE Tourism.	Е	C	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Develop innovative strategies and projects in collaboration with industry partners.	C	P	Viva Voce

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

I Business Tourism -Concept, Definition and Importance 2 Growth of Business Tourism 3 Difference Between Leisure and Business Tourism 4 Characteristics of Business Tourism 5 Trends in Business Tourism Industry II Event Management 6 Define event management, its scope 7 Types of Events 8 Key Factors for Successful Event Management 9 Process of Event Management 9 Process of Event Management 9.1 Event Planning 9.2 Event Budgeting 9.3 Event Sponsorship 9.4 Event Marketing and Public Relation 9.5 Event Documentation and Evaluation	+12) 10 2 2 2 2 2 2 17 2 2	25
1 Business Tourism -Concept, Definition and Importance 2 Growth of Business Tourism 3 Difference Between Leisure and Business Tourism 4 Characteristics of Business Tourism 5 Trends in Business Tourism Industry Event Management 6 Define event management, its scope 7 Types of Events 8 Key Factors for Successful Event Management 9 Process of Event Management 9 Process of Event Management 9.1 Event Planning 9.2 Event Budgeting 9.3 Event Sponsorship 9.4 Event Marketing and Public Relation	2 2 2 2 2 17 2	25
2 Growth of Business Tourism 3 Difference Between Leisure and Business Tourism 4 Characteristics of Business Tourism 5 Trends in Business Tourism Industry Event Management 6 Define event management, its scope 7 Types of Events 8 Key Factors for Successful Event Management 9 Process of Event Management 9 Process of Event Management 9.1 Event Planning 9.2 Event Budgeting 9.3 Event Sponsorship 9.4 Event Marketing and Public Relation	2 2 2 2 17 2	25
4 Characteristics of Business Tourism 5 Trends in Business Tourism Industry Event Management 6 Define event management, its scope 7 Types of Events 8 Key Factors for Successful Event Management 9 Process of Event Management 9.1 Event Planning 9.2 Event Budgeting 9.3 Event Sponsorship 9.4 Event Marketing and Public Relation	2 2 17 2	25
II Event Management 6 Define event management, its scope 7 Types of Events 8 Key Factors for Successful Event Management 9 Process of Event Management 9.1 Event Planning 9.2 Event Budgeting 9.3 Event Sponsorship 9.4 Event Marketing and Public Relation	2 17 2	25
II Event Management 6 Define event management, its scope 7 Types of Events 8 Key Factors for Successful Event Management 9 Process of Event Management 9.1 Event Planning 9.2 Event Budgeting 9.3 Event Sponsorship 9.4 Event Marketing and Public Relation	17 2	25
6 Define event management, its scope 7 Types of Events 8 Key Factors for Successful Event Management 9 Process of Event Management 9.1 Event Planning 9.2 Event Budgeting 9.3 Event Sponsorship 9.4 Event Marketing and Public Relation	2	25
6 Define event management, its scope 7 Types of Events 8 Key Factors for Successful Event Management 9 Process of Event Management 9.1 Event Planning 9.2 Event Budgeting 9.3 Event Sponsorship 9.4 Event Marketing and Public Relation	2	25
7 Types of Events 8 Key Factors for Successful Event Management 9 Process of Event Management 9.1 Event Planning 9.2 Event Budgeting 9.3 Event Sponsorship 9.4 Event Marketing and Public Relation		
8 Key Factors for Successful Event Management 9 Process of Event Management 9.1 Event Planning 9.2 Event Budgeting 9.3 Event Sponsorship 9.4 Event Marketing and Public Relation	1 2	
9 Process of Event Management 9.1 Event Planning 9.2 Event Budgeting 9.3 Event Sponsorship 9.4 Event Marketing and Public Relation		<u> </u>
9.1 Event Planning 9.2 Event Budgeting 9.3 Event Sponsorship 9.4 Event Marketing and Public Relation	2	<u> </u>
9.2 Event Budgeting 9.3 Event Sponsorship 9.4 Event Marketing and Public Relation	11	
9.3 Event Sponsorship 9.4 Event Marketing and Public Relation		<u> </u>
9.4 Event Marketing and Public Relation		
9.5 Event Documentation and Evaluation		<u> </u>
MICE Tourism Demonies	10	15
III MICE Tourism Dynamics	10	15
Define MICE tourism and its components (Meetings, Inco Conventions, Exhibitions)	entives, 2	
11 Highlighting its importance in the tourism industry	2	
12 MICE Facilities Available in India and Kerala	2	
13 International MICE destinations and market trends	2	
14 Major Tourism Events (WTM, ITB,ITM, KTM)	2	
IV Trends and Opportunities	8	14
Technological Innovations in MICE events (Virtual event models)	ts, hybrid 2	
19 Sustainable Practices in MICE Tourism	2	
20 Emerging trends and opportunities in the MICE tourism	industry 2	
21 Career / Entrepreneurship Opportunity in Event Manage	ment 2	
V Open Ended Module:	12	
The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In the		
module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of		
college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas andr	perspectives. It	
encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approachesto	earning within	
the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters	a dynamic and	
engaging learning environment, enriching the educational of students.		
Some Suggestions are:		
Collaborate with industry partners such as event ma provide students with real-world projects.	l	1

- 1. "Event Management" by A.K. Bhatia, Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Delhi, 2001.
- 2."Successful Event Management" by Anton Shone & Bryn Parry, 2002.
- 3."Event Marketing" by Leonard H. Hoyle, Jr., John Wiley and Sons.
- 4."Meetings, Expositions, Events and Conventions: An Introduction to the Industry" by Fenich, G.G., Pearson/Prentice Hall.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	-	1						
CO 2	1	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 3	1	2	1	1	1	1						
CO 4	1	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 5	-	1	-	2	3	1						
CO 6	-	1	1	-	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		✓
CO 4	√	√		√
CO 5	√	√		√
CO 6			√	

HEALTH AND WELLNESS TOURISM (TTM6EJ303)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS							
Course Code	TTM6EJ303	TTM6EJ303						
Course Title	Health and Wellness	Tourism						
Type of Course	Major (Elective)							
Semester	VI							
Academic	300 - 399	300 - 399						
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	4	-	-	60			
Pre-requisites	A foundational unde	rstanding of	healthcare	concepts ,we	llness and			
	holistic healthcare is r	equired for the	nis course					
Course	This course provides a	a comprehen	sive introduc	tion to health t	tourism,			
Summary	covering historical or	verviews, def	initions, and	concepts of h	nealth,			
	wellness, medical tour	rism, and hol	istic healthca	re.				

CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Category#	Tools used
	R	F	Instructor-
the historical evolution and key			created exams /
concepts of health tourism.			Quiz
Analyze the determinants of	Ap	C	Practical
health and wellness,	_		Assignment /
distinguishing between various			Observation of
			Practical Skills
Evaluate the dimensions of	E	P	Seminar
wellness and the role of different			Presentation /
			Group Tutorial
			Work
-	С	М	Instructor-
•	C	141	created exams /
			Home
,			Assignments
•			Assignments
		C	One Minute
_	Ł	C	
•			Reflection
			Writing
			assignments
wellness tourism.			
Critically assess the global	C	P	Viva Voce
medical tourism scenario,			
identifying key stakeholders,			
issues.			
	Demonstrate understanding of the historical evolution and key concepts of health tourism. Analyze the determinants of health and wellness, distinguishing between various types of health tourism. Evaluate the dimensions of wellness and the role of different therapeutic tools in promoting wellness tourism. Design health and wellness tourism products considering factors like certification, accreditation, and ethical considerations. Compare and contrast different forms of holistic healthcare, such as Ayurveda, Yoga, and Naturopathy, in the context of wellness tourism. Critically assess the global medical tourism scenario, identifying key stakeholders, economic factors, and ethical	Demonstrate understanding of the historical evolution and key concepts of health tourism. Analyze the determinants of health and wellness, distinguishing between various types of health tourism. Evaluate the dimensions of wellness and the role of different therapeutic tools in promoting wellness tourism. Design health and wellness tourism products considering factors like certification, accreditation, and ethical considerations. Compare and contrast different forms of holistic healthcare, such as Ayurveda, Yoga, and Naturopathy, in the context of wellness tourism. Critically assess the global medical tourism scenario, identifying key stakeholders, economic factors, and ethical	Demonstrate understanding of the historical evolution and key concepts of health tourism. Analyze the determinants of health and wellness, distinguishing between various types of health tourism. Evaluate the dimensions of wellness and the role of different therapeutic tools in promoting wellness tourism. Design health and wellness tourism products considering factors like certification, accreditation, and ethical considerations. Compare and contrast different forms of holistic healthcare, such as Ayurveda, Yoga, and Naturopathy, in the context of wellness tourism. Critically assess the global medical tourism scenario, identifying key stakeholders, economic factors, and ethical

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Metacogn	itive]	Know!	ledge	(M)
----------	---------	-------	-------	-----

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		10	15	
	1	Historical overview, Definitions	2	
	2	Concept of health & wellness	2	
	3	Determinants of health and wellness	2	
	4	Health, medical and wellness tourism	2	
	5	Typologies of Health tourism. Factors responsible for growth of health tourism	2	
II		Wellness Tourism	10	15
	6	Concept-Definitions –difference between Medical tourism and Wellness Tourism-Wellness Tourism Products.	3	
	7	Dimensions of wellness	2	
	8	Tools for wellness: medicine, therapy: therapeutic recreation, psychology, nutrition, rehabilitation, cosmetics	2	
	9	Spa Tourism - Types of Spas-Day Spa, Destination Spa, Medical Spa, Resort Spa	3	
	10	Wellness Tourism in India	11	
III		15	25	
	11	Concept, evolution of Medical Tourism. Benefits of medical tourism.	2	
	12	Factors responsible for the growth of health and medical tourism	2	
	13	Global medical tourism scenario. Countries promoting medical tourism. Factors Influencing Choice of Medical Tourism Destinations	3	
	14	Stakeholders, Certification and Accreditation in health and medical tourism	2	
	15	Medical tourism product and package: Factors and steps for designing product and tour package, development, issues and considerations, Approvals and formalities.	3	
	16	Certification and Accreditation in health and medical tourism, Ethical, legal, economic and environmental issues in health and medical tourism.	3	
IV		Holistic health care	13	15
	17	Concept and Dimensions of holistic health care	2	
	18	Ayurvedic Tourism: -Introduction to Ayurveda-Basic Principles	3	
	19	Ayurveda Tourism in Kerala –Uniqueness of Kerala Ayurveda	2	
	20	Yoga and Meditation: Origin and development of yoga and meditation in India.	2	
	21	Different forms of yoga and meditation	1	
	22	Basic concepts and General idea about Naturopathy, Siddha, Unani,	3	

	Homoeopathy, Aromatherapy.Kalari,Marmachikilsa.							
V	Open Ended Module:							
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students.							
	Some Suggestions are:							
	Field visit to a prominent Healthcare institutions submit a report to the department about your experience							
	2 Observance of Yoga day and practice of Yoga at the college level.							

- 1. Frederick J. DeMicco. (2017). Medical Tourism and Wellness, Apple Academic press.
- 2. Melanie K. Smith, LászlóPuczkó,(2009), Health and Wellness Tourism. Routledge.
- 3.ASSOCHM, Health Tourism: The Great Indian Advantage
- 4.Basic Principles of Ayurveda, V.B. Athavale, Chaukhamba Sanskrit Pratishthan Oriental Publishers

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	ı	1	1	1						
CO 2	-	2	1	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	1	1	3	-	-						
CO 5	1	1	1	1	3	1						
CO 6	-	1	-	-	-	-	3					

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		✓
CO 2	√	√		✓
CO 3	√	√		✓
CO 4	√	√		✓
CO 5	√	√		✓
CO 6			√	

CRUISE TOURISM (TTM6EJ304)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS				
Course Code	TTM6EJ304				
Course Title	Cruise Tourism				
Type of Course	Major (Elective)				
Semester	VI				
Academic	300 - 399				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites		A foundational understanding of tourism concepts and cruise industry is required for this course			
Course	This course offers ar	n introduction	n to the crui	se industry, c	overing its
Summary	concept, history, terminology, types of cruises, operations, marketing,				
	environmental concerns, geography, itineraries, trends, carrier				
	opportunities, and cha	llenges			

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the Conceptual Framework of Cruise Tourism.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the operational aspects of cruise ships, including layout, departments, services offered, and the roles of personnel.	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate Geographic Factors Impacting Cruise Itineraries.	E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate recent trends, emerging destinations, and economic opportunities within the cruise industry.	Е	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Apply marketing principles to promote cruise tourism, considering various distribution channels and strategies to attract passengers.	Ap	P	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Synthesize knowledge from the course to propose innovative solutions for enhancing cruise tourism experiences.	С	С	Viva Voce

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Introduction to Cruise Industry	10	15
	1	Cruise Tourism- Concept, Definition and Importance	2	10
	2	History of cruising, Arrival of leisure sailing	2	
	3	Birth of Contemporary Cruising (Cruising today)	2	
	4	Cruise Specific Terminology	2	
	5	Types of Cruises	2	
		Jr		
П		Cruise Operations	13	20
	6	Layout of the Cruise ship	2	
	7	Cruise Departments and Personnel	1	
	8	On board facilities and services	2	
	9	Sea based operations	2	
	10	Land based operations (Entry Formalities, Shore Excursions and	2	
		Shopping)		
	11	Marketing and Distribution	2	
	12	Environmental Concerns in Cruise Operations	2	
III		Geography of Cruising	14	20
	13	World's major cruise regions	8	
		13.1 Cruising North America: Alaska, Northeast, Missisippi River		
		and Caribbean		
		13.2 Cruising Europe: Western Mediterranean, Eastern		
		Mediterranean, Ireland, Great Britain and Baltic Sea		
	1.4	13.3 Pacific and Asia Cruise Itineraries	2	
	14		3	
	15	Factors Influencing Cruise Itinerary	3	
IV		Trends and Carrier Opportunities	11	15
1 1	16	Recent Trends in Cruise Tourism	2	13
	17	Emerging Cruise Destinations in India	2	
	18	Carrier Opportunities in Cruise Industry	3	
	19	Economic Significance of Cruise Tourism	2	
	20	Challenges in Cruise Tourism	2	
	20	Chancinges in Craise Fourish		
V	Open	Ended Module:	12	
		yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- ended		
	-	le, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated		
		ge is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas andperspectives. It		
	_	rages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the		
		work of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and		
		ing learning environment, enriching the		
	educa	tional experience for students.		

Some	Suggestions are:	
1	Familiarizing the recent developments in cruise industry (Field trips,	
	Team work)	
2	Case study on various cruise packages available in the industry	

- 1. CLIA Guide to Today's Cruise Industry, Phillipine Edition by Marc Macini
- 2. Selling Cruise(Everything you need to know) Phillipine Edition by CludaineDervaes
- 3. Cruise Tourism in the CaribbeanSellingSunshine,Edition by Martha Honey(2019)Rouledge,Taylor and Francis Group
- 4. Cruising and Cruise Ships 2009 by Ward Douglas(2008)
- 5. <u>Dictionary of the Cruise Industry by Giora Israel</u>

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	ı	i						
CO 2	1	2	1	1	1	1						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	3	-						
CO 4	-	1	1	1	3	-						
CO 5	-	3	1	-	-	1						
CO 6	-	-	-	3	3	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		✓
CO 4	√	√	~	√
CO 5		√		√
CO 6			√	

DIGITAL AND SOCIAL MEDIA COMMUNICATION IN TOURISM (TTM8EJ401)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS				
Course Code	TTM8EJ401				
Course Title	Digital and Social Me	edia Commu	nication in To	urism	
Type of Course	Major (Elective)				
Semester	VIII				
Academic	400 - 499				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic marketing know	vledge and a	n interest in d	ligital technolo	ogies.
Course	This course explores of	digital tourisr	n, covering th	ne shift from p	hysical to
Summary	digital economies, dig	gital business	models, onl	ine tourist bel	naviors, and
	effective digital communication strategies such as search engine and social				
	media marketing. Students learn about emerging trends like video				
	content dominance, influencer marketing, and virtual reality's impact on				
	tourism				

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand digital tourism fundamentals.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze opportunities and challenges in Digital Business in tourism industry.	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Apply digital communication strategies effectively, including online segmentation, targeting, positioning, and search engine marketing techniques such as SEO and SEM.	Ap	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate Social Media Marketing Campaigns.	Е	C	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Analyze Emerging Trends in Digital Tourism Communication with in the tourism industry.	An	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Design innovative digital tourism experiences byleveraging knowledge of real-time updates, online reviews, reputation management, and	С	P	Viva Voce

	organizing virtual tours or social
	media content creation
	workshops.
5	1 (D) II 1 + 1(II) + 1 (A) + 1 (A) F 1 + (F) G + (G)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Digital Tourism	10	15
	1	Electronic Market - Physical Economy vs. Digital Economy	2	
	2	Digital Tourism Business Models	2	
	3	Digital/ Online Tourist	1	
	4	Characteristics of Digital/ Online Tourist	1	
	5	Opportunities & Challenges of Digital Business.	2	
	6	Unique features of online market	2	
II		Digital Communication	10	15
	7	Online Segmentation	3	
	8	Targeting	3	
	9	Positioning	2	
	10	Search Engine Marketing (Search Engine Optimisation, Search Engine Advertising)	2	
III		Social Media Marketing	14	20
	11	Social Media Campaign process	2	
	12	Social Media Marketing	2	
	13	Managing social media performance	2	
	14	Manage social media activities	2	
	15	Impact of social media in tourism-X, LinkedIn, Facebook, Instagram and other social media application	2	
	16	Content Marketing (Travel blogs, Storytelling, Travel Guides)	2	
	17	Role of social media and user generated content in marketing	2	
IV		Frends in Digital and Social Media Communication in Tourism	14	20
	18	Video Content Dominance	3	
	19	Influencer Marketing	2	
	20	User-Generated Content (UGC)	2	
	21	Virtual Reality (VR), Augmented Reality (AR) and AI-Powered Assistance	3	
	22	Real-Time Updates	2	
	23	Online Reviews and Reputation Management	2	
V		Open Ended Module:	12	
	& Too viewp and a	ifth module's syllabus is left open-ended. The affiliated college's Travel urism Management Department is free to add their own thoughts and points to this open-ended module. It promotes originality, inventiveness, variety of methods for learning within the neters of the course. Students' educational experience is enhanced by		

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

the dynamic and interesting learning environment that this open-ended approach generates. Some Recommendations are:						
1	Organise a virtual tour experience					
2	Organise workshop on social media content creation (Posters, stories and videos)					

- 13. P.K. Sinha, Introduction to Computers
- 14. Alexis Leon and Mathew Leon Introduction to Computers, published by Leon Tech World.
- 15. Rajaraman, V., Introduction to Information Technology, PHI.
- 16. Sheldon P. (2002), Tourism Information Technology, CABI.
- 17. Inkpen G. (2000), Information technology for Travel and Tourism, Addison Wesley.
- 18. Buhalis D. (2004), E-tourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.
- 19. Poon A. (1998), Tourism, Technology and Competitive Strategies, CABI.
- 20. Buhalis D. (2004), E-tourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.
- 21. Bones, C., & Hammersley, J.(2015). Leading Digital Strategy :driving Business Growth through Effective E-commerce. Kogan Page Limited.
- 22. Chaffey, D. (2013).E-Business and Commerce Management: Implementation and Practice. England: Prentice Hall.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	2	1	-	-	3						
CO 3	-	2	1	1	-	-						
CO 4	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	3	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	1	3	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		✓
CO 2	√	√		✓
CO 3	√	√		✓
CO 4		√	>	✓
CO 5	√	√		√
CO 6		√	√	

IMPACTS OF TOURISM (TTM8EJ402)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS								
Course Code	TTM8EJ402	TTM8EJ402							
Course Title	Impacts of Tourism								
Type of Course	Major (Elective)								
Semester	VIII								
Academic	400 - 499								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	4	4	ı	-	60				
Pre-requisites	Foundational knowledge of tourism concepts								
Course	This course delves into the multifaceted impacts of tourism, covering								
Summary	economic, environment	ntal, and soci	o-cultural dir	nensions.					

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Understand the conceptual	\mathbf{U}	C	Instructor-
	framework of tourism impacts.			created exams /
				Quiz
CO2	Analyze and evaluate	An	C,P	Practical
	Environmental Impacts of			Assignment /
	Tourism.			Observation of
				Practical Skills
CO3	Analyze and evaluate	An	C,P	Seminar
	Environmental Impacts of			Presentation /
	Tourism.			Group Tutorial
				Work
CO4	Assess Socio-Cultural Impacts	An	C,P	Instructor-
	of Tourism.			created exams /
				Home
				Assignments
CO5	Apply concepts of sustainability	Ap	P	One Minute
	to tourism management.			Reflection
	-			Writing
				assignments
CO6	Synthesize perspectives for	C	C,P	Viva Voce
	holistic tourism planning.			

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Introduction to Tourism Impacts	06	10
	1	Definition, Concept and Significance of Impacts	2	
	2	Classification of tourism impacts (economic, social, cultural, and environmental)	2	
	3	Importance of studying tourism impacts for sustainable development	2	
II		Environmental Impacts of Tourism	14	20
	4	Definition and significance of environmental impacts in tourism	2	-
	5	5		
		Negative environmental impacts 5.1 Pollution (Air, Water, Land, Noise, Aesthetic)		
		5.2 Overexploitation of natural resources		
		5.3 Loss of Biological Diversity		
		5.4 Climate Change		
		5.5 Ozone Depletion, Greenhouse effect, Global Warming		
	6	Positive environmental impacts	5	
		6.1 Protection and Preservation of Biodiversity		
		6.2 Sustainable tourism practices (responsible resource management,		
		waste reduction, and energy conservation)		
		6.3 Environmental awareness		
	7	Carrying Capacity- Definition, types and factors influencing	2	
	,	,g		
III		Economic Impacts of Tourism	14	20
	8	Definition and significance of economic impacts in tourism	2	
	9	Positive Economic Contributions of Tourism	5	
		9.1 Contribution of tourism to GDP (direct, indirect, and induced effects)		
		9.2 Employment generation (direct, indirect, skilled, unskilled and semi-skilled)		
		9.3 Foreign exchange earnings		
		9.4 Stimulation of infrastructure development		
	10	Negative Economic Impacts of Tourism	5	
		10.1 Leakage of tourism revenues		
		10.2 Seasonality (fluctuating employment opportunity and revenue)		
		10.3 Inflation		
	11	Multiplier Effect and its types	2	
IV		Socio-Cultural Impacts of Tourism	14	20
	12	Definition and significance of environmental impacts in tourism	2	
	13	Positive Socio-Cultural Impacts of Tourism	5	
		13.1 Cultural exchange and cross-cultural understanding		
		13.2 Heritage preservation		
		13.3 Socio-cultural enrichment and enhancement		
		13.4 Develops a sense of hospitality		
	14	Negative Socio-Cultural Impacts of Tourism	5	

	14.1 Cultural degradation								
	14.2 Pseudo Behaviour								
	14.3 Erosion of traditional lifestyles, values, and cultural practices								
	15 Demonstration Effect								
	13 Demonstration Effect	2							
V	Open Ended Module:	12							
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas andperspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students. Some Suggestions are:								
	1 Arrange local community interactions with students to assess various impacts of tourist destination.								
	, -								

- 1. Sampad Kumar Swain and Jitendra Mohan Mishra (2011). Tourism: Principles and Practices, Oxford University Press. New Delhi
- 2. Hall, C.M., 2008, Tourism Planning: Policies, Process and Relationships, Pearson Education: Essex.
- 3. Kelly I and Nankervis T, 2009, Visitor Destinations, John Wiley and Sons, Milton: Australia
- 4. Richard T, Wright. Dorothy f. Broose, Enviornmental science Toward a Sustainable Future, PHI Learning, Pvt Ltd, new Delhi
- 5. K. Anilkumar , S.V. Sudheer, Negative Factors of Tourism, Abhijeet Publications , new Delhi. ISBN 978-93-81136-71-3

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	3	1	2	2						
CO 2	2	1	3	2	3	1						
CO 3	2	1	3	1	3	1						
CO 4	1	2	3	1	2	3						
CO 5	2	2	2	2	3	3						
CO 6	2	3	2	3	3	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		√
CO 4	√	√		√
CO 5	√	√		√
CO 6	√	√	√	

PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIFE SKILLS (TTM8EJ403)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS	BTTM HONOURS							
Course Code	TTM8EJ403								
Course Title	Personality Developm	nent and Life	Skills						
Type of Course	Major (Elective)								
Semester	VIII								
Academic	400 - 499								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	4	4	1	-	60				
Pre-requisites	No specific prerequi willingness to learn an required								
Course	This course covers es	ssential life	skills such as	s handli g cus	tomer				
Summary	complaints, personali	ty grooming	, business eti	iquette, and in	nterview				
	techniques.								

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate understanding of life skills concepts.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyse the historical development and evolution of life skills.	Ap	C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Demonstrate the application of life skills by categorizing and applying them in different scenarios.	An	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate Customer Complaints and Dissatisfaction.	E	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Exhibit professionalism in business settings by mastering aspects of personality grooming, business etiquette, and communication skills.	E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Evaluate interview and group discussion techniques.	C	P	Viva Voce

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Life Skills	10	15
	1	Conceptual framework, definitions and interpretations	2	
	2	Conceptual evolution of life skills	2	
	3	Classification of life skills (Mother Skills, Survival Skills, Thinking	2	
		Skills, Negotiating Skills and Coping Skills)		
	4	Life skills to employability skills	2	
	5	Life skills for organisational leadership.	2	
II		Handling Customer Complaints	08	12
	6	Different types of complaints (mechanical, attitudinal, service-	4	
		related, unusual- complaints in hotels and travel organizations,		
		airlines, events)		
	7	Reason for dissatisfaction	2	
	8	Resolving Customer Complaints	2	
***		D	1.4	10
III	0	Personality Grooming and Business Etiquettes	14	18
	9	Understanding the importance of personal grooming Understanding dress codes and appropriate attire for different	2	
	10	occasions	2	
	11	Personal Appearance on Customer Perception and Satisfaction	2	
	12	Basic Business Etiquettes	8	
	12	12.1 Office Courtesies, Business dress and grooming	0	
		12.1 Office Courtesies, Business diess and grooming 12.2 Business Dining -Business manners- Business socialising		
		12.3 Telephone Etiquette		
		12.3 Telephone Enquette		
IV		Introduction to Interviews and Group Discussions	16	25
_ ,	13	Interviews	8	
		13.1 Fundamental Principles of Interviewing		
		13.2 Styles & Types of Interviews		
		13.3 General Principles to attend interviews		
		13.4 Types of Interview questions		
		13.5 Dress Code & Conducting mock interviews		
	14	Group Discussions	8	
		14.1 Structure of a GD		
		14.2 Kinds of GDs		
		14.3 Strategies in GD		
		14.4 Team work and Conducting mock GD		
V	Open The sy modu colleg perspe	12		

foster	rning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational ience for students.	
•	Suggestions are:	
1	Conducting mock interviews and group discussions to simulate real-world scenarios.	
2	Role-playing scenarios to practice handling various types of complaints.	
3	Develop communication skills in addressing customer concerns.	

- 1. Barun. K. Mitra (2016). Personality Development and Soft Skills. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- 2. Madhukar, R. K. (2016). Business Communication. Noida: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd.
- 3. Asha, K. (2015). Ef ective Business Communication. New Delhi: PHI.
- 4. Mary, M. (2013). Guide to Managerial Communication: Ef ective Writing & Speaking. New Delhi: PHI.
- 5. Raman, M., & Singh, P. (2012). Business Communication. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- 6. Guffey, M.A., & Loewy, D. (2010). Business Communication: Process and Product. Boston: South-Western Cengage Learning.
- 7. Meenakshi Raman & Prakash Singh (2012), Business Communication, 2/e, Oxford University Press.
- 8. UN Inter Agency Working Group (P&D), 2002: Life Skills for Health Promotion. Part-1, India.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	-	1	1	1						
CO 2	1	3	2	2	3	2						
CO 3	1	2	3	2	2	3						
CO 4	2	1	2	1	2	1						
CO 5	1	2	2	2	3	2						
CO 6	2	1	1	1	1	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		✓
CO 2	√	✓		√
CO 3	√	√		√
CO 4	√	√		✓
CO 5	✓	√	✓	✓
CO 6			√	

MEDIA AND TRAVEL JOURNALISM (TTM8EJ404)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS	BTTM HONOURS									
Course Code	TTM8EJ404										
Course Title	Media and Travel Jou	Media and Travel Journalism									
Type of Course	Major (Elective)										
Semester	VIII										
Academic	400 - 499										
Level											
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total						
		per week	per week	per week	Hours						
	4	4	-	-	60						
Pre-requisites	There are no specific				passion for						
	travel, writing, and sto	orytelling wo	ould be benefi	cial							
Course	This course delves into		•		•						
Summary	evolution, and conte	mporary rele	evance. Stud	ents will lear	rn the skills						
	required for travel jour	rnalism, inclu	ıding ethical (considerations	, and explore						
	the role of print and	electronic n	nedia in docu	menting desti	inations. The						
	course also focuses	on travel	writing, cont	ent creation,	and visual						
	storytelling technique	s essential fo	or effective of	communication	n						
	in the field of tourism	l .									

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Evaluate the historical evolution and contemporary relevance of travel journalism.	An	F,C,P	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Create multimedia content by producing written, visual, and audio-visual content for various platforms, including print, electronic media, blogs, and social media.	С	P,C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Applying Techniques of Travel Writing and Photography.	Ap	P,C	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate media coverage strategies employed in travel journalism.	E	P,C	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Synthesize ethical principles with practical considerations in travel journalism.	С	С,Р	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Demonstrate innovation and creativity in travel media production within an openended module.	С	С,Р	Viva Voce

- * Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)				
I	Trave	el Journalism	11	17				
	1	Introduction to Travel Journalism	1					
	2	Meaning and Evolution	2					
	3 Contemporary Relevance of Travel Journalism							
	4 Travel Journalist, Skills required for a Travel Journalist							
	5	5 Role of travel journalist in tourism industry						
	6	Ethical considerations in travel journalism	1					
	7	Major Travel Magazines and Journals	1					
II	Float	ronic Media	13	20				
11	8	Role of print and electronic media in tourism	2	20				
	9	Use of electronic Media for documenting destinations	3					
	10	Nature of media coverage: live webcast and telecast - Script writing -	3					
	10	Identifying points for visual support	3					
	11	Conducting interviews – User Generated Content in Tourism	3					
	12	Writing on social media, Blogs and Vlogs	2					
III		el Writing	14	20				
	13	Principles of effective travel writing	2					
	14	Techniques for capturing the essence of a destination	2					
	15	Process of travel writing	2					
	16	Content Writing	1					
	17	Content writing on various tourism destinations namely, Munnar, Varkala, Kumarakom, & Wayanad	2					
	18	Content writing of least explored destinations	2					
	19	Relevance of content writing in Tourism	2					
IV		ography and visual story telling	10	13				
	20	Importance of visual story telling in travel journalism	2					
	21	Fundamentals of Photography	2					
	22	Travel Photography	3					
	23	Role of Visual Media in Tourism	3					
V	Open	Ended Module:	12					
	The sy	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- ended						
		le, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated						
		ge is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and						
	perspe	ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches						

foster	rning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach is a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational ience for students.	
Some	Suggestions are:	
1	Guest lectures by experienced travel journalists, editors, and photographers.	
2	AI Based Content Writing on various Tourism destinations	

- 1. Mass communication: Theory and practice- Uma Narula.
- 2. Understanding journalism- Lynette Sheridan Burns.
- 3. Travel Journalism: Exploring production, impact and culture- F. Hanusch & E. fursich.

.Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	2	1	1	1	1						
CO 2	3	2	1	3	1	1						
CO 3	2	3	1	1	1	1						
CO 4	3	2	3	1	2	1						
CO 5	2	1	2	1	1	3						
CO 6	3	2	1	3	1	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		✓
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		✓
CO 4	√	√		√
CO 5	√	√		√
CO 6			√	

TOURISM AND ECOLOGY (TTM8EJ405)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS			,	
Course Code	TTM8EJ405				
Course Title	Tourism and Ecology				
Type of Course	Major (Elective)				
Semester	VIII				
Academic	400 - 499				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding of environmental science and ecology				
Course	This course provides a comprehensive understanding of the fundamentals				
Summary	of ecology, focusing on key concepts such as environment, ecosystem,				
	biodiversity, and ecological balance. It				
	explores the interrelationship between tourism and ecology, emphasizing				
	sustainability principles and ecological footprint in tourism				

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Define and explain key ecological concepts, such as environment, ecosystem, biodiversity, and sustainability, demonstrating comprehension and understanding.	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the interrelationship between tourism and ecology, identifying potential conflictsand synergies, and propose strategies for sustainable tourism development.	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the principles and practices of ecotourism, including community engagement and empowerment.	Е	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Assess eco-friendly tourism infrastructure and operations, considering factors like waste management, low-emission vehicles, and sustainable lodging.	Е	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Examine the management strategies of protected areas, including national parks, wildlife sanctuaries, and biosphere reserves.	An	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Analyze the impact of climate	An	C	Viva Voce

change on tourism destinations,	
including the greenhouse effect	
and global warming, and	
evaluate international	
agreements and protocols aimed	
at mitigating these effects.	

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit Content		Hrs (48	Marks (70)
		+12)		
Ι		Fundamentals of Ecology	10	15
	1	Definition and Concept	2	
	2	Overview of key ecological concept e.g. environment, ecosystem, ecological balance, biodiversity and biodiversity hot spots	2	
	3	Man, environment relationship and conflict in deference stages of development	2	
	4	Inter-relationship between Tourism and Ecology	2	
	5	Concept of Sustainability and Ecological footprint in Tourism	2	
II		Ecotourism and Community Engagement	15	25
	6	Eco Tourism Definition, concept and Principles	1	
	7	Evolution of Ecotourism	1	
	8	Ecotourism Resources of India and Kerala	1	
	9	Major Ecotourism Projects	6	
		9.1 Case Study on Thenmala Ecotourism Project		
		9.2 Case Study on Periyar National Park		
	10	Community based tourism	2	
	11	Principles of Community Empowerment (through participation and benefit sharing)	2	
	12	Eco-Friendly Tourism Infrastructure and Operations (lodges, campsites, low-emission vehicles, waste management, promoting recycling and composting)	2	
III		Protected Areas Management	13	17
Ш	13	National Parks	3	1/
	14	Wildlife Sanctuaries	3	
	15	Biosphere Reserves and Protected Areas	3	
	16	Visitor management and conservation efforts in protected areas	2	
	17	Importance of conserving biodiversity in tourism destinations	2	
	17	importance of conserving ofourversity in tourism destinations		
IV		Tourism and Climate Change	10	13
	18	Impact of climate change in tourism destinations	2	
	19	Greenhouse Effect	2	
	20	Global Warming	2	

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	21	Important conventions and agreements established in the global effort to address climate change (Montreal Protocol, Kyoto Protocol, Paris Agreement)	4	
V	Open	Ended Module:	12	
		The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students. Some Suggestions are:		
	1.	Invite guest speakers to share their insights on eco-friendly tourism practices.		
	2.	Organise field visit to eco-tourism destinations		

- 1. Ballantyne, R. and Packer, J. (2013). International Handbook on Ecotourism. United Kingdom: Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd.
- 2. Fennel, D. A. (2002), Ecotourism Policy and Planning. USA: CABI Publishing.
- 3. Fennell, D.A. (2008). Ecotourism Third Edition. New York: Routledge Publication.
- 4. Goodwin, H. (2011). Taking Responsibility for Tourism. Woodeaton: Goodfellow Publishers Limited.
- 5. Honey. (2008). Ecotourism and Sustainable Development: Who Owns Paradise? 2nd Edition. Washington, DC: Island Press.
- 6. Strange, T., and Bayley, A. (2008). Sustainable Development. Linking Economy, Society, Environment. Paris: OECD.
- 7. Tiwari, S.K., & Upadhyay, R.K. (2017). Conservation of Degraded Wetland System of Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. Ecological Complexity, pp74-89.
- 8. Weaver, D. (2001). The Encyclopedia of Ecotourism. London: CABI Publication.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	-	1	1	1						
CO 2	1	2	-	-	3	-						
CO 3	_	1	3	1	3	3						
CO 4	1	-	1	3	3	3						
CO 5	1	2	1	1	3	1						
CO 6	1	-	1	2	3	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		✓
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		✓
CO 4	√	√		✓
CO 5	✓	√		√
CO 6	√	√	√	√

ENTREPRENEURSHIP MANAGEMENT IN TOURISM (TTM8EJ406)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS								
Course Code	TTM8EJ406	TTM8EJ406							
Course Title	Entrepreneurship Man	nagement in '	Tourism						
Type of Course	Major (Elective)								
Semester	VIII								
Academic	400 - 499								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	4	4	-	ı	60				
Pre-requisites	There are no specif	fic prerequis	sites for thi	s course, bu	ıt a basic				
	understanding of busin	ness principle	es and an inte	rest in entrepr	eneurship,				
	innovation, and the to	urism industi	ry would be b	eneficial					
Course	This course covers the	fundamenta	ls of entreprei	neurship with	a focus on its				
Summary	significance, skills, traits, and role in economic development. It delves								
	into creativity, innova	ation, and the	eir application	n in t e travel	and tourism				
	business, as well as	the process	of opportunit	y identification	on,				
	new product develops	ment, and fea	sibility analy	sis					

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Identify the key concepts and	\mathbf{U}	F	Instructor-
	principles of entrepreneurship in			created exams /
	the context of the tourism			Quiz
	industry.			
CO2	Analyze the process of creativity	An	C	Practical
	and innovation and their role			Assignment /
	in fostering			Observation of
	entrepreneurship within the			Practical Skills
	tourism sector.			
CO3	Evaluate various sources ofideas	E	P	Seminar
	and opportunities for tourism			Presentation /
	entrepreneurship, and			Group Tutorial
	demonstrate the ability to			Work
	develop new products and			
	business plans.			
CO4	Examine the challenges and	An	С	Instructor-
	opportunities associated with			created exams /
	start-up ventures in tourism,			Home
	including financial			Assignments
	considerations and government			8
	support mechanisms.			
CO5	Apply entrepreneurial skills and	Ap	P	One Minute
	knowledge to real-worldscenarios	*		Reflection
	through practical			Writing
	exercises.			assignments

CO6	Create innovative solutions and	С	С	Viva Voce
	strategies to address			
	contemporary challenges and			
	trends in tourism			
	entrepreneurship.			

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48	Marks (70)				
			+12)	(70)				
I		Entrepreneurship	11	15				
	1	Entrepreneurship: Concept, Meaning and Definition	2					
	2	Types and Significance of Entrepreneurship	2					
	3	Entrepreneurship Skills	2					
	4	Entrepreneurial Traits	1					
	5	Characteristics of Entrepreneur	2					
	6	Role of Entrepreneurship in Economic Development	2					
II		Creativity, Innovation, and Entrepreneurship	12	20				
	7	Process of creativity	2					
	8	Road blocks for creativity	2					
	9	Types of Innovation	3					
	10	Role of creativity and innovations in travel and tourism business	2					
	11	Contemporary trends	3					
III		Tourism Entrepreneurship	14	20				
	12	Opportunity Identification	2					
	13	Source of Ideas	3					
	14	New Product Development	3					
	15	Business Plan	3					
	16	Feasibility Report	3					
IV		Start-up and Financial Sources	11	15				
	17	Defining what constitutes a start-up venture in the tourism industry	3					
	10	and the associated challenges and opportunities.	2					
	18	Feasibility Analysis of Tourism & Hospitality Enterprises	2					
	19	Evaluating the viability of business ideas within the tourism and hospitality sector	2					
	20	Subsidies and Incentives	2					
	21	Role of govt. in promoting entrepreneurship	2					
V		Ended Module:	12					
•		yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- ended						
	-							
		module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It						
	_	rages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the						
		work of the course. This open-ended approach						
	fosters	s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the						

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

educa Some		
1	Conduct a Role Playing Exercise to Stimulate Entrepreneurial Decision	

- 1. Schaper, M., & Volery, T. (2007). Entrepreneurship and Small Business: A Pacific Rim Perspective. John Wiley & Sons, Australia LTD.
- 2, Morrison, A., Remington, M., & Williams, C. (1999). Entrepreneurship in the Hospitality, Tourism and Leisure Industries. Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford, UK.
- 3. Allen, K. R. (1999). Growing and Managing Entrepreneurial Business. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, NY.
- 4. Bridge, S., O'Neill, K., & Cromie, S. (2003). Understanding Entrepreneurship.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 2	1	2	1	1	1	1						
CO 3	_	3	3	-	3	1						
CO 4	1	1	2	2	1	1						
CO 5	1	2	1	1	1	1						
CO 6	1	1	1	-	3	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		√
CO 4	√	√	~	✓
CO 5	√	√	√	√
CO 6			√	

Detailed Syllabus – Minor Courses

FUNDAMENTALS OF TOURISM (TTM1MN101)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS				
Course Code	TTM1MN101				
Course Title	Fundamentals of Tour	rism			
Type of Course	Minor				
Semester	I				
Academic	100 - 199				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	4	1	-	60
Pre-requisites	There are no specific	prerequisite	s for this co	urse, although	n a basic
	understanding of bus	iness princip	les and mark	ceting concept	ts would be
	beneficial.				
Course	This course provides	a comprehen	nsive overvie	w of the touri	ism industry,
Summary	covering topics such as the definition and concept of tourism, historical				
	development, types of tourism, components of the industry, tourism				
	motivation and dema	and, tourism	statistics, ar	nd career opp	ortunities in
	the field.				

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the fundamental concepts and theories of tourism	U, R	Categoryn	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze and evaluate different types of tourism, tourism motivations, demand factors, and tourism statistics, applying Maslow's Hierarchy and other relevant theories.	An, Ap	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Identify and assess various job roles within the tourism industry	Ap, An	С,Р	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Apply effective communication strategies and leadership principles in the context of tourism	Ap, An	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Evaluate tourism planning processes and operational management strategies, synthesizing information from	E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments

	diverse sources to propose sustainable solutions			
CO6	Demonstrate creativity and innovation in designing ethical business practices and sustainable tourism ventures, utilizing digital strategies and technological solutions to enhance tourism experiences and operations.	E,C	P,C	Viva Voce

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Concepts of Tourism	10	15
	1	Introduction to the Hospitality and Tourism Industry. Definition and Scope of Tourism	4	
	2	The Tourism System	3	
	3	Evolution of Tourism	3	
II		Outline of Tourism	14	20
	4	Classification of Tourism	2	
	5	Components and Elements of Tourism Industry	3	
	6	5A's of Tourism (Attraction, Accessibility, Accommodation, Amenities, Activities)	4	
	7	Tourism Products and Services	2	
	8	Characteristics of Tourism Industry	3	
III		The Demand & Motivation for Tourism and Impacts	14	20
	9	Travel Motivation: Definitions and Theories	3	
	10	Types of Travel Motivations	2	
	11	Tourist Motivation and Behaviour	2	
	12	Tourism Demand: Definition and Measurement	1	
	13	Factors Influencing Tourism Demand	1	
	14	Challenges in Measuring Tourism Demand	1	
	15	Economic Impacts of Tourism	2	
	16	Environmental Impacts of Tourism	1	
	17	Socio –Cultural Impacts of Tourism	1	
IV		Tourism Organizations and Current Trends	10	15
	18	Overview of Job Roles in Tourism Industry	2	
	19	Skills and Qualifications Required	2	
	20	Tourism Organizations (UNWTO, IATA, ICAO, PATA, ITDC,	4	

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

		DGCA, AAI, IATO, TAAI, KTDC, DTPC)		
	21	Importance of staying updated with Trends & Factors Driving Change in Tourism	1	
	22	Technological Advances in Tourism	1	
V	Open	Ended Module	12	
		yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended le, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated		
		ge is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas andperspectives. It	ļ	
	encou	rages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the	ļ	
	frame	ework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and		
	engag studer	ring learning environment, enriching the educational experience for		
	Stude	its.	ļ	
	Some	Suggestions are:		
	1	Familiarising the Modern Trends in Tourism Careers (Cruise, Events,		
		Technological Advancement in Tourism)		
	2	AI Based Content Writing (Assignment and Report Writing etc)		
	3	Practical orientation program facilitated by industry experts		
		a) Destination Camping Trip: Organize an overnight camping trip to a		
		nearby tourist destination for orientation training. Choose a location	ļ	
		with diverse tourism attractions		
		b) Industry Expert Sessions: Invite professionals from different		
		tourism segments to introduce students to the industry. Experts can		
		discuss career opportunities, industry trends, and challenges.		
		c) Icebreaking Activities: Plan group activities to help students get		
		acquainted with each other. This fosters a supportive learning environment.		
		d) Reflection and Discussion: Allocate time for students to reflect on their experiences and discuss insights gained from industry sessions.	<u>.</u> I	
		e) Feedback Collection: Gather feedback to improve future programs and ensure they meet student needs.		

- 51. Bhatia, A.K., (2019), Tourism Development Principles and Practices. New Delhi :Sterling Publishers Pvt.Ltd.
- 52. Robinson, P., Lück, M., & Smith, S. L. (2013). Tourism. Wallingford, Oxfordshire: CABI.
- 53. Sampad Kumar Swain and Jitendra Mohan Mishra (2011). Tourism: Principles and Practices, Oxford University Press. New Delhi
- 54. Cooper, C, Fletcher J, Gilbert D, Stephen Wanhill, Fyal, 2004, Tourism Principles and Practices, Pearson Education

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 2	3	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 3	-	-	2	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	3	-	-	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	1	2	-						
CO 6	-	-	1	-	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√			√
CO 2	√			√
CO 3	✓			√
CO 4		√		√
CO 5		√		√
CO 6		√		

TOURISM BUSINESS (TTM1MN102)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS					
Course Code	TTM1MN102					
Course Title	Tourism Business					
Type of Course	Minor					
Semester	I					
Academic	100 - 199					
Level						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	4	4	-	-	60	
Pre-requisites	A foundational know	ledge of tour	ism business	principles is re	equired	
Course	This course offers a comprehensive overview of the tourism business,					
Summary	covering various aspects such as hospitality, tour operations, and					
	aviation.					

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate understanding of	\mathbf{U}	F	Instructor-
	tourism concepts and industry			created exams /
	structures.			Quiz
CO2	Analyze functions and	An	C	Practical
	departments within hospitality			Assignment /
	business.			Observation of
				Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate tour operation	E	P	Seminar
	concepts, classify tours, and			Presentation /
	understand the roles and			Group Tutorial
	functions of tour operators.			Work
CO4	Analyze the evolution of the	An	C	Instructor-
	aviation industry and operations			created exams /
	of the aviation industry.			Home
	,			Assignments
CO5	Synthesize practical	С	M	One Minute
	applications of tourism			Reflection
	management such as guest			Writing
	speaker arrangements, current			assignments
	event discussions, and industry			
	news analysis.			
CO6	Evaluate industry standards,	E	M	Viva Voce
	practices, and regulations within			
	the tourism business.			
ψ D	(D) II. 1 1 (II) A 1 -	(A) A 1	(A) E 1 ((E) G (G)

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Introduction to Tourism Business	8	10
	1	Tourism: Concept, Definition	2	
	2	Types and Forms of Tourism	2	
	3	Tourism as an Multifaceted Industry (Major Stakeholders)	2	
	4	Major Service Providers of Tourism Business (Hospitality Industry, Travel Agency/ Tour Operations, Aviation Industry)	2	
П		Hospitality Business	13	20
	5	Major Departments of a Hotel and their functions	3	
	6	Front Office	2	
	7	Housekeeping	2	
	8	Food and Beverage Service	2	
	9	Food production organization, kitchen, beverages operation, outlets of F & B, types of meal plans	2	
	10	Engineering and maintenance	1	
	11	Accounts, Human resource functions	1	
III		Tour Operation Business	13	20
1111	12	Tour operation-Concept-Definition	3	20
	13	The product and consumers	2	
	14	Types of Tour Operators	2	
	15	Tour Classification- GIT and FIT	2	
	16	Functions and Activities	2	
	17	Govt. Accreditation of Tour Operation	2	
	17	Govi. Accreditation of Tour Operation		
IV		Aviation Business	14	20
	18	Definition of Aviation, Types of Aviation	2	
	19	Evolution Aviation Industry	1	
	20	History of Civil Aviation in India	1	
	21	A brief account of IATA/ICAO/DGCA	2	
	22	Definition of Airline	1	
	23	Types of Airlines	4	
		23.1 Public and Private Sector Airlines		
		23.2 Scheduled (Major, Regional, Commuter, National, FSCs, LCCs business model)		
		23.3 Non-scheduled (Charter Flights, Air Taxi)		
	24	Departure and Arrival Procedures	2	
	25	Airline personnel	1	
V	The s ended	Ended Module yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the ted college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and	12	

learni a dyr exper	ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to ng within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters namic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational ience for students. Suggestions are:	
1	Invite guest speakers from the industry and tourism organisations to share their expertise. For this practical activity, invite guest speakers from various sectors of the tourism industry and tourism organizations to share their expertise with students. Prioritize speakers who can provide insights into different aspects of the tourism industry Coordinate with industry professionals to arrange informative presentations, panel discussions, or workshops tailored to the course curriculum.	
2	Discuss current event and tourism industry news in the class to deepen understanding and relevance of the course	

- 1. Graham A: Managing Airports: An international Perspectives, 4thEdn. Oxon:Routledge
- 2. JagmohanNegi:Travel Agency &Tour Operation —Concepts and Principles. (Kanishka Pub, New Delhi)
- 3. Negi, J. (1997), Professional Hotel Management, S. Chand, New Delhi
- 4. Tewari, J.R. (2009), Hotel front of ice operations and Management, Oxford publication NewDelhi.
- 5. Bhatia, A.K. (2013), The Business of Travel Agency and Tour Operations Management. Sterling Publishers (P) Ltd.
- 6. Negi. J (2005), Travel Agency Operations: Concepts and Principles, Kanishka, New Delhi.
- 7. Roday. S, Biwal. A & Joshi. V. (2009), Tourism Operations and Management, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, pp-164-296.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 2	2	2	3	1	1	1						
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	1						
CO 4	2	2	2	3	1	1						
CO 5	1	2	2	2	3	2						
CO 6	1	1	2	2	3	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		√
CO 4		√		√
CO 5			√	√
CO 6			√	

PRINCIPLES OF TOURISM MANAGEMENT (TTM2MN101)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS							
Course Code	TTM2MN101	TTM2MN101						
Course Title	Principles of Tourism	Managemen	t					
Type of Course	Minor							
Semester	II							
Academic	100 - 199							
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	4	-	-	60			
Pre-requisites	There are no strict pre	requisites; st	udents should	l possess a bas	ic			
	understanding of touri	ism fundame	ntals.					
Course	This course delves into	o the intricate	theories and	interconnectio	ns within the			
Summary	tourism industry, expl	loring the rel	ationships be	tween various	segments. It			
	examines the evolution	examines the evolution of tourism theories to understand tourist behaviour						
	and destination develo	opment. The	course conclu	des by				
	exploring future trend	ls						

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of tourism theories, including their evolution and interrelation with various segments of the tourism industry.	Ū	F,C	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Apply effective communication strategies and leadership principles to analyze and assess the roles and responsibilities of tourism stakeholders.	Ap, An	P,C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the economic, environmental, social, and cultural impacts of tourism, critically analyzing their implications for sustainable tourism practices.	E	C	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design innovative digital strategies and utilize technological innovations such as AI in tourism operations.	С	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments

CO5	Synthesize information from	E	С	One Minute Reflection
	diverse sources to identify global trends in the tourism industry and evaluate their potential impact on future travel behavior and destination management			Writing assignments
CO6	Apply creative thinking and innovative approaches to develop responsible tourism initiatives and propose sustainable solutions for future trends and challenges in the tourism industry.	Ар, С	P	Viva Voce

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks				
			(48	(70)				
			+12)					
I		Tourism Industry Linkages						
	1	Inter- relation between various segments & travel industry network	1					
		1.1 Linkages to Hospitality Industry	2					
		1.2 Linkages to Transportation Industry (Air, Water and Land)	2					
		1.3 Linkages to Travel Agency and Tour Operation	2					
		1.4 Linkages to MICE Industry	2					
II		Tourism Theories and Models	09	15				
	2	Evolution of tourism theories	1					
		2.1 Plog's Theory	2					
		2.2 Butler's Life Cycle Theory	2					
		2.3 Doxey's Irridex Theory	2					
		2.4 Push and Pull Theory	2					
III		Tourism Economics and Policy	15	20				
	3	Economic Contributions of Tourism	3					
	4	Tourism Market Analysis	3					
	5	Economic Challenges in Tourism	3					
	6	Balancing Economic Growth and Sustainability	3					
	7	Policy Interventions and outcomes in Tourism	3					
IV		Innovations and Technological Advancements in Tourism	15	20				
	8	Emerging Trends in the Tourism Industry	3					
	9	Trends in Travel Behaviour	3					
	10	Digital Transformation in Tourism	3					
	11	Role of Technology in enhancing Tourist Experience	3					
	12	Smart Tourism	3					

^{# -} Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

V	Open Ended Module	12	
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students. Some Suggestions are:		
	1. Industrial Visit to Familiarise the Tourism Industry Segments For this practical activity, organize an industrial visit to various segments of the tourism industry. Start with a visit to a local hotel or resort to understand hospitality management and guest services. Then, move on to a travel agency or tour operator to learn about tour planning, itinerary development, and customer service in the travel sector. Next, visit a transportation hub to explore the logistics involved in tourist transportation. Encourage students to interact with industry professionals, ask questions, and take notes to deepen their understanding of the diverse segments within the tourism industry.		
	Sections from References:		

- 55. Bhatia, A.K., (2019), Tourism Development Principles and Practices. New Delhi :Sterling Publishers Pvt.Ltd.
- 56. Robinson, P., Lück, M., & Smith, S. L. (2013). Tourism. Wallingford, Oxfordshire: CABI.
- 57. Sampad Kumar Swain and Jitendra Mohan Mishra (2011). Tourism: Principles and Practices, Oxford University Press. New Delhi
- 58. Cooper, C, Fletcher J, Gilbert D, Stephen Wanhill, Fyal, 2004, Tourism Principles and Practices, Pearson Education

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	-	1						
CO 2	1	2	2	1	1	1						
CO 3	1	1	3	1	3	3						
CO 4	1	-	1	2	1	3						
CO 5	1	_	1	-	3	1						
CO 6	-	-	-	3	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓			√
CO 2	√			√
CO 3	√			√
CO 4		√		√
CO 5		√	√	√
CO 6			✓	

DIGITAL TOURISM MANAGEMENT (TTM2MN102)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS							
Course Code	TTM2MN102							
Course Title	Digital Tourism Man	agement						
Type of Course	Minor							
Semester	II							
Academic	100 - 199							
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	4	-	-	60			
Pre-requisites	A foundational un	derstanding	of tourism	concepts	and digital			
	technologies is require	ed for this co	urse					
Course	This course is design	ed for studer	nts who are in	nterested in e	exploring the			
Summary	intersection of techno	intersection of technology and tourism, and those looking to pursue a						
	career in e-tourism or	digital marke	eting in the to	ırism industr	y.			

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Explain the concepts of E- Tourism and its historical evolution.	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the impact of Information and Communication Technologies (ICTs) on the tourism industry, and evaluate the role of Management Information Systems (MIS) in digital tourism organizations.	Ū	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Apply various ICT tools and internet-supported management strategies for effective e-tourism operations.	An	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate the significance of social media platforms in tourism promotion, and assess the effectiveness of different social media marketing strategies.	С	M	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Design and develop online travel agency websites, considering user experience and interface design principles.	Е	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Generate original and innovative content for e-tourism promotion, utilizing platforms	С	M	Viva Voce

such as	vlogs	and intera	ctive
maps,	to	enhance	user
engagement and experience.			

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Introduction to Digital Tourism	09	15
	1	Definition and scope of Digital Tourism	2	
	2	Historical evolution and digital transformation in Tourism	3	
	3	Digital Tourism - Post Covid : Trends and Challenges	2	
	4	Key stakeholders in the Digital Tourism	2	
II		Emerging Digital Technologies	13	20
	5	Internet supported Digital Tourism Management	3	
	6	Advanced Digital Tools and their impact on Tourism	3	
	7	Digital Platforms for managing tourism operations	3	
	8	Role of Blockchain in enhancing tourism services	4	
III		Digital Marketing in Tourism	16	20
	9	Overview of Digital Marketing strategies for Tourism	1	
	10	Role of Social Media in Tourism Marketing	2	
	11	Importance of Payment Systems in Digital tourism	1	
	12	Various Digital Payment Systems	2	
	13	Content Marketing: Blogs, vlogs and interactive content	2	
	14	Personalization in Digital Marketing	2	
	15	Digital Marketing Channels	6	
		15.1 Search Engine Optimization		
		15.2 Social Media Marketing		
		15.3 Mobile Marketing		
IV		Advanced Digital Tourism Applications	10	15
	16	Role of Artificial Intelligence in Tourism	2	
	17	Online Travel Agency	2	
	18	Implementing Chatbots and virtual assistants in Tourim	2	
	19	Smart Tourism and the use of smart technologies	2	
	20	Opportunities and Challenges of Digital tourism business	2	
V		Open Ended Module	12	
		ifth module's syllabus is left open-ended. The affiliated college's Travel		
		urism Management Department is free to add their own thoughts and		
		points to this open-ended module. It promotes originality, inventiveness,		
		variety of methods for learning within the parameters of the course.		
		nts' educational experience is enhanced bythe dynamic and interesting		
		ng environment that this open-ended approach generates.		
	Some	Recommendations are:		

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

1	Create vlogs about tourist destinations	
2	Interactive Maps: Create interactive maps that highlight tourist sites, along with information about nearby accommodations, restaurants, and other amenities.	

- 23. P.K. Sinha, Introduction to Computers
- 24. Alexis Leon and Mathew Leon Introduction to Computers, published by Leon Tech World
- 25. Rajaraman, V., Introduction to Information Technology, PHI.
- 26. Sheldon P. (2002), Tourism Information Technology, CABI.
- 27. Inkpen G. (2000), Information technology for Travel and Tourism, Addison Wesley.
- 28. Buhalis D. (2004), E-tourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.
- 29. Poon A. (1998), Tourism, Technology and Competitive Strategies, CABI.
- 30. Buhalis D. (2004), E-tourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.
- 31. Poon A. (1998), Tourism, Technology and Competitive Strategies, CABI.
- 32. Rayport J.F. & Jaworski B.J. (2002), Introduction to E-commerce, McGraw-Hill.
- 33. Bones, C., & Hammersley, J.(2015). Leading Digital Strategy :driving Business Growth through Effective E-commerce. Kogan Page Limited.
- 34. Chaffey, D. (2013).E-Business and Commerce Management: Implementation and Practice. England: Prentice Hall.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	2	2	1						
CO 2	1	3	1	1	1	1						
CO 3	1	2	3	2	3	1						
CO 4	1	1	2	3	2	1						
CO 5	2	1	1	2	3	2						
CO 6	1	1	3	1	2	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level Correlation

-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		√
CO 4		√	✓	✓
CO 5			✓	✓
CO 6			√	

INTRODUCTION TO HOTEL BUSINESS (TTM3MN201)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS			,			
Course Code	TTM3MN201	TTM3MN201					
Course Title	Introduction to Hotel	Business					
Type of Course	Minor						
Semester	III						
Academic	200 - 299						
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total		
		per week	per week	per week	Hours		
	4	4	-	-	60		
Pre-requisites	This course is designed	ed for individ	uals seeking t	o gain insight	into the		
	hospitality industry. S	o a basic und	lerstanding of	business prin	ciples and		
	customer service cond	epts is requir	ed.				
Course	This course provides	an introducti	ion to the dy	namic hospita	lity industry,		
Summary	covering its concept,	historical d	evelopment,	essential com	ponents like		
	accommodation, and	the character	ristics that dis	stinguish it. It	explores the		
	classification and car	tegorization	of hotels, in	cluding star	ratings, size,		
	location, and target 1	location, and target markets. Additionally, it examines the organization					
	structure of hotels, ma	ajor departme	ents, and their	functions. The	e course look		
	into future trends as w	ell.					

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of key concepts and theories in hospitality management.	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Apply effective communication strategies and leadership principles within hotel organizational structures.	Ap	P	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate professional skills necessary for success in hospitality careers.	E	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design innovative digital strategies and technological solutions to enhance guest experiences and streamline hotel operations.	С	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Evaluate hospitality planning processes and operational management strategies	E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Demonstrate creativity and innovation in developing ethical	C	С	Viva Voce

	business sustainable	practices hospitality ven	and tures.						
* - Ren	* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)								
# - Fac	# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)								
Metaco	Metacognitive Knowledge (M)								

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48	Marks (70)
			+12)	
I		Overview of Hotel Industry	10	15
	1	Concept, Definition and Significance	2	
	2	Historical Evolutions (Global and Indian Perspectives)	3	
	3	Accommodation as an Essential Component	2	
	4	Key Characteristics : Inflexibility, Intangibility, Perishability, Fixed	3	
		Location, Large Financial Investment		
II		Classification and Categorisation of Hotels	11	15
11	5	Star Rating Systems	3	13
	6	Classification by size, location, target market, service levels and	3	
		ownership		
	7	Homestays and Alternative Accommodation	2	
	8	Major Chain Globally	3	
III		Hotel Organization Structure	17	25
	09	Organizational Charts and their importance	3	
	10	Functions and Responsibilities of Major Departments	14	
		10.1 Front Office		
		10.2 Housekeeping		
		10.3 Food and Beverage Service		
		10.4 Food Production and Kitchen Management		
		10.5 Engineering and maintenance		
		10.6 Accounts, Human resource functions		
IV		Future Trends in the Hospitality Industry	10	15
1 1 1	11	E- Hospitality – Digital Solutions and guest experience	2	13
	12	Emerging Technologies in Hospitality Industry	2	
	13	Sustainability Practices in the Hospitality Sector	2	
	14	Key Industry Organisations- (FHRAI, ITDC)	2	
	15	Career Opportunities in Hospitality Sector	2	
		<u> </u>		
V		Ended Module	12	
		yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- ended		
		le, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated		
		e is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and		
		ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to		
	iearni	ng within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach		

foster	s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the					
educa	educational experience for students.					
Some	Suggestions are:					
1	Hotel /Resort Visit					
	For this practical activity, arrange a guided tour for students to visit a					
	local hotel or resort. Begin with a briefing session where studentslearn					
	about the history, target market, and unique features of the Property.					
	Then, conduct a tour of the various departments. Encourage interaction					
	with staff members to understand their roles and responsibilities within					
	the hotel/resort. Additionally, organize a mock check-in/check-out					
	process to familiarize students with front desk procedures. Finally,					
	facilitate a debriefing session where students reflect on their observations					
	and discuss the practical applications of					
	hotel/resort management concepts learned in class.					
2	Invite minimum of three guest speakers from the hospitality sector to					
	share their expertise.					
3	Encourage students to do part- time jobs in the accommodation sector					

- 1. Negi, J. (1997), Professional Hotel Management, S. Chand, New Delhi
- 2. Tewari, J.R. (2009), Hotel front of ice operations and Management, Oxford publication New Delhi.
- 3. Gray and Ligouri (2000), Hotel and Motel Management and Operations, PHI, New Delhi.
- 4. Rutherford, D. G., & O'Fallon, M. J. (2007). Hotel management and operations. John Wiley
- & Sons.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	ı	-	-	ı						
CO 2	1	2	1	1	-	1						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	-	-	3	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	_		-	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium

3	Substantial / High
---	--------------------

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓			√
CO 2	√			√
CO 3	✓			√
CO 4		√		√
CO 5			√	- ✓
CO 6		√	√	

DEPARTMENTS IN A HOTEL - FRONT OFFICE (TTM3MN202)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS						
Course Code	TTM3MN202						
Course Title	Departments in a Hot	el - Front Of	fice				
Type of Course	Minor						
Semester	III						
Academic	200 - 299						
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total		
		per week	per week	per week	Hours		
	4	4	-	-	60		
Pre-requisites	A fundamental understanding of hospitality management and customer						
	service principles is required for this course						
Course	This course offers a comprehensive introduction to front office						
Summary	operations in the hosp	itality industr	ry				

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Describe the layout, roles, functions, and organizational setup of front officedepartments in various sizes of hotels.	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Demonstrate understanding by explaining the guest cycle, reservation types, registration methods, and front office equipment and procedures.	Ap	P	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Apply their knowledge by performing basic front office tasks such as numbering rooms, handling reservations, and conducting registration activities.	An	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Analyze front office operations by identifying advantages and disadvantages of reservation systems, analyzing occupancy rates, and conducting front office audits.	С	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Evaluate front office performance by assessing guest handling procedures, handling complaints effectively, and conducting feedback and evaluation processes.	E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Demonstrate creativity and	C	C	Viva Voce

innovation by designing and implementing their own front office activities					
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)					

^{# -} Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
			(48	(70)
т т		Introduction to Front Office Departments	+12) 10	15
I	1	Introduction to Front Office Departments	2	15
	2	Overview of Front office Departments Layout and Functions	2	
	3	Organisational Structure in Different Hotel Sizes	2	
	4		4	
	4	Roles and Responsibilities	4	
		4.1 Front Office Manager 4.2 Guest Relations Executive		
		4.3 Night Auditor		
		4.4 Concierge	1.4	25
П		Coordination and Communication	14	25
	7	Interdepartmental Coordination	1	
		7.1 Front Office and Housekeeping	2	
		7.2 Front Office and Food & Beverage	2	
		7.3 Front Office and Maintenance	2	
	8	Effective Communication	1	
		8.1 Handling Internal Communication	2	
		8.2 Using Communication Tools	2	
***		8.3 Conflict Resolution	2	
III		Guest Services and Operations	13	15
	9	Managing Guest Services	5	
		9.1 Guest Cycle and Touch Points		
		9.2 Handling Guest Requests and Complaints		
	10	Operational Efficiency	2	
	11	Front Office equipment and Technology	2	
	12	Modes of Payment	2	
	13	Responsibilities of Reservation Staff.	2	
IV		Revenue Management and Audit	11	15
	14	Revenue Management	1	
		14.1 Occupancy and Room Revenue	3	
		14.2 Yield Management	3	
	15	Night Audit Procedures	2	
	16	Financial Reporting	2	
V	_	Ended Module	12	
		syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this		
	•	ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management		
	Depar	rtment of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to		

creat cour learr	rporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, ivity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the se. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging ting environment, enriching the educational experience for students. e Suggestions are:	
1	Familiarise students with front office activities –Visit any of the hotels to observe front office operations	
2	•	

Books & References

- Front office Equipments and Furniture(Rack, counter, Bell Desk)
- Chkravarthi.B.K. Front office Management in Hotel. CBS publishers and distributors.1999.
- Abbott, Peters and Lewry Front Office Procedures, Social Skills, yield and management.
- Bhatnagar.S.K. front office management, Frank Brothers &Co.
- Bardi James, Front Office Operations
- Front Office, Elsevier publications

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	-	1						
CO 2	-	2	1	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	-	-	3	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	2	-	3	-						
CO 6	1	1	i	1	-	i	3					

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		√
CO 4	√	√	>	✓
CO 5		√	√	√
CO 6			✓	

TRAVEL GEOGRAFHY – ASIA PACIFIC REGION (TTM8MN305)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS					
Course Code	TTM8MN305					
Course Title	Travel Geography – A	Asia Pacific I	Region			
Type of Course	Minor					
Semester	VIII					
Academic	300 - 399					
Level						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	4	4	-		60	
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding	g of geograpl	ny, tourism c	oncepts, and in	nternational	
	travel procedures is required.					
Course	This course provides an in-depth exploration of tourism and geography					
Summary	of Asia Pacific Regio	n, which incl	udes Asia an	d Oceania.		

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify and describe key geographical features andtourist attractions within IATA Area III.	R,U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the geographical factors on tourism development and accessibility, applying theoretical knowledge to realworld scenarios.	An, E	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate travel requirements and procedures for international travel within IATA Area III.	An, E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design and implement practical applications that showcase their knowledge of tourist destinations and attractions in IATA Area III.	С	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Apply critical analysis and problem-solving skills to develop innovative solutions addressing challenges in the tourism industry within IATA Area III.	An, E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments

CO6	Demonstrate creativit	y and	C	P	Viva Voce			
	innovation in presenti	ng and						
	exploring tourist destinat	ions						
	within IATA Area III.							
* - Ren	* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)							
# - Fac	# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)							

^{# -} Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)			
		Introduction to Travel Geography	11	15			
	1						
I	2	Key Geographic Features	2				
	3	Major Tourist Attractions	3				
	4	IATA Traffic Areas (Asia Pacific Countries, Capital Cities & Codes)	3				
	5	Major Airports in the Asia Pacific	1				
	6	Key Currencies and their importance	1				
		South East Asia and South Asian Sub Continent	17	25			
	7	Physical geography of South East Asia Sub Area	2				
	8	Tourist destinations and attractions of major countries such as					
		8.1 China	2				
п		8.2 Malaysia	1				
		8.3 Singapore	2				
		8.4 Thailand	1				
		8.5 Indonesia	1				
	9	Physical geography of South Asian Sub Area	2				
	10	Tourist destinations and attractions of major countries such as					
		10.1 India	3				
		10.2 Sri Lanka	1				
		10.3 Nepal	1				
		10.4 Maldives	1				
			1.0				
	11	East Asia and the Pacific	10	15			
	11	Physical geography of East Asia	2				
	12	Tourist destinations and attractions of major countries such as Japan.	2				
***	13	Physical geography of Pacific Region	2				
III	14	Tourist destinations and attractions of major countries such as					
		14.1 Australia	2				
		14.2 New Zealand	2				
		Travel procedures	10	15			

	15	International travel requirements for the Asia Pacific					
IV		15.1 Passport	3				
		15.2 Visa formalities	3				
	15.3 Health formalities 2						
		15.4 Travel Insurance	2				
	Open	Ended Module:	12				
	The s						
	modu						
	colleg						
	encou	rages innovation, creativity, and diverse approachesto learning within					
	the fr	e framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and					
V	engag						
	stude	nts.					
	Some	Suggestions are:					
	1	Map Study and Map Marking (Mark important tourist destinations of					
		IATA Area 3 in the Blank World Map)					
	2	2 PPT Presentation (countries)					

- 59. "Lonely Planet Asia Travel Guide" by Lonely Planet
- 60. "Lonely Planet Oceania Travel Guide" by Lonely Planet
- 61. "The Rough Guide to Southeast Asia On A Budget" by Rough Guides
- 62. "Oceania: A Tourism Handbook" by David Harrison
- 63. "Asia's Reckoning: China, Japan, and the Fate of U.S. Power in the Pacific Century" by Richard McGregor
- 64. "Insight Guides: Australia" by Insight Guides

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	2	2						
CO 2	2	2	3	1	1	1						
CO 3	-	3	3	-	2	1						
CO 4	-	-	2	3	2	3						
CO 5	2	2	3	2	3	2						
CO 6	2	3	1	3	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√			✓
CO 2	√			√
CO 3	√			√
CO 4			√	√
CO 5		√		√
CO 6			√	

HOTEL MARKETING (TTM8MN306)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS						
Course Code	TTM8MN306						
Course Title	Hotel Marketing						
Type of Course	Minor						
Semester	VIII						
Academic	300 – 399						
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total		
		per week	per week	per week	Hours		
	4	4	-	-	60		
Pre-requisites	A foundational under	standing of n	narketing con	cepts is requir	ed		
Course	This course provide	s an in-dep	th understan	ding of hote	el sales and		
Summary	marketing, covering key concepts such as the marketing mix, relationship						
	marketing, guest pref	marketing, guest preferences, and the development of					
	marketing plans tailor	ed to the hos	pitality indus	stry			

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the fundamental concepts of hotel sales and marketing.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Apply marketing strategies and techniques to the hospitality industry.	Ap	P	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the effectiveness of marketing efforts within the hospitality sector.	E	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Analyze the role of sales teams and office management in driving hotel revenue.	An	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Assess advertising, public relations, and publicity strategies for hospitality businesses.	Е	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Apply innovative approaches to hospitality marketing challenges.	C	P	Viva Voce

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (50)
I		Hotel Marketing	+12) 11	15
1	1	Hotel Sales and Marketing Concepts	2	10
	2	Marketing Mix	2	
	3	8 P's of Marketing	2	
	4	Evolution of Markets- Global and Indian tourist markets	2	
	5	Relationship Marketing	2	
	6	Guest Preferences	1	
II		Marketing Plan to Hotel Industry	14	20
	7	Marketing Team	2	
	8	Steps in Marketing Plan	2	
	9	Selecting Target Markets	2	
	10	Positioning the Property	2	-
	11	Developing and Implementing Marketing Action Plan	3	
	12	Evaluating the Marketing Plan	3	
III		Sales Office of a Hotel/ Resort	14	20
	13	Marketing and Sales Division	2	
	14	Organising and Designing a hotels sales office	2	
	15	Developing Sales Team (hiring, selection, management, evaluation)	2	
	16	Compensation for sales force (target and achievement)	2	
	17	Computerised Client Information Records	2	
	18	Sales Report and Analysis	2	
	19	Sales forecasting (long-term and short- term)	2	
IV		Advertising, Public Relations and Publicity	9	15
	20	Effective hotel advertising (brochure, social media advertising,	3	
	21	Advantages of advertising	3	
	22	Advertising Agencies	3	
V	Open	Ended Module:	12	
	ended	Ilabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the ded college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas		
		erspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse		
		aches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-		
		approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment,		
		ing the educational experience for students.		
	Some	Suggestions are:		
	1	Reviewing marketing case studies published in reputed journals		
	2.	Organized an event like food fest, seminar, picnic, or a local tourism destination near your area and make and		

	execute a marketing plan using the possibilities of	
	digital marketing	

- 1. Kotler, P., Bowen, J. T., Baloglu, S. (2019). Marketing for Hospitality and Tourism, 8th Ed.. Pearson Education, Inc.
- 2. Hudson, S. (2009). Tourism and hospitality marketing: a global perspective. Sage.
- 3. Taylor, D. (2012). Hospitality Sales and Promotion. Routledge.
- 4. George, R. (2021). Marketing tourism and hospitality: Concepts and cases. Springer Nature.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	2	-	-	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	2	-	-	-	2						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	2	-	-	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	2	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	✓		√
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		√
CO 4	√	√		√
CO 5	✓	√		- ✓
CO 6			✓	

DEPARTMENTS IN A HOTEL - HOUSEKEEPING (TTM8MN307)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS	BTTM HONOURS						
Course Code	TTM8MN307	TTM8MN307						
Course Title	Departments in a Hot	el - Houseke	eping					
Type of Course	Minor							
Semester	VIII							
Academic	300 - 399							
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	4	-	-	60			
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding maintaining cleanline		•					
	establishments							
Course	This course provides	This course provides an introduction to housekeeping operations in the						
Summary	hospitality industry							

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate comprehension of housekeeping principles and practices.	U	F	Assignments/ Guest Speaker Sessions
CO2	Apply cleaning techniques and procedures effectively.	Ap	P	Practical Assessments
CO3	Evaluate laundry operations and sustainability practices.	E	С	Practical Assessments
CO4	Execute guest room management proficiently.	Ap	P	Assignments
CO5	Synthesize interdisciplinary coordination in housekeeping operations.	C	С	Guest Speaker Sessions/ Assignments
CO6	Engage in experiential learning and innovation.	C	M	Field Visits and Observation

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Introduction to Housekeeping Department	10	16
	1	Overview of Housekeeping Departments	1	
	2	Layout and functions	1	
	3	Organisational structure in different hotel sizes	2	
	4	Roles and Responsibilities	6	
		4.1 Executive Housekeeper		
		4.2 Housekeeping Supervisor		
		4.3 Room Attendant		
		4.4 Public Area Attendant		
II		Coordination and Communication	16	24
	5	Interdepartmental Coordination	8	
		5.1 Housekeeping and Front Office		
		5.2 Housekeeping and Food & Beverage		
		5.3 Housekeeping and Maintenance		
	6	Effective Communication	8	
		6.1 Handling Internal Communication		
		6.2 Using communication Tools		
		6.3 Conflict Resolutions		
III		10	14	
	7	Managing Guest Services	2	
	8	Guest Room Cleaning and Maintenance	2	
	9	Replenishment of guest supplies and amenities	2	
	10	Handling guest requests and complaints	2	
	11	Housekeeping Equipment and Technology	2	
IV		Laundry and Sustainability	12	16
	12	Laundry Operations	3	
	13	Linen Management	3	
	14	Laundry Equipment and processes	3	
	15	Sustainability Practices (Waste Management, Energy and Water Conservation)	3	
		Conscivation)		
V	Open	Ended Module:	12	
		yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-		
		module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the		
		ted college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and		
		ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to		
		ng within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach		
		s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the		
		tional experience for students.		
	Some	Suggestions are:		

1. Organise field visit to hotels and resorts to observe housekeeping operations.	
2. Invite guest speakers from housekeeping industry to share their experience.	

- Charles MacPherson The Pocket butler's Guide to Good Housekeeping,
- Hotel Housekeeping: Operations and Management ,Third Edition,
- G. Raghubalan, Smritee Raghubalan Fundamentals of housekeeping
- K.C.K.Rakesh Kadam Housekeeping Operations & Management for Hospitality.
- PankajBehl Hotel Housekeeping for Future,

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	2	1	ı	1						
CO 2	1	3	1	1	1	1						
CO 3	-	-	3	1	2	1						
CO 4	-	-	1	3	-	1						
CO 5	-	-	2	1	3	-						
CO 6	1	ı	1	-	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√	√	✓
CO 4		√	~	√
CO 5		√	√	√
CO 6		√	√	

<u>Detailed Syllabus – MDC and SEC</u>

ECONOMICS OF TOURISM (TTM1FM105)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS							
Course Code	TTM1FM105	TTM1FM105						
Course Title	Economics of Tourism	n						
Type of Course	MDC							
Semester	I							
Academic	100 – 199							
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	3	3	-	-	45			
Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge of				nalysis is			
Course Summary	required. An interest in Economics also recommended. This course provides an overview of tourism economics, covering concepts such as demand, supply, elasticity, and economic impacts of tourism. It explores the determinants of tourism demand and supply, economic contributions of tourism, negative impacts, and statistical							
	analysis of tourism comparison with other	•		rala tourism s	statistics and			

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate understanding of tourism economics concepts.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze tourism demand and supply dynamics.	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Assess the positive and negative economic contributions of tourism.	E	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Apply statistical methods to analyze tourism data, including types of tourist statistics, spending and earning analysis, trend analysis, and comparison of tourism statistics between different regions or time periods.	Ар	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Synthesize knowledge through case studies and practical activities.	С	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments

CO6	Evaluate economic policies and	E	C	Viva Voce				
	practices in tourism	1						
	management.							
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)								
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)								
Metacognitive Knowledge (M)								

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (36 +09)	Marks (50)
I		Tourism Economics	08	10
	1	Definition, Concept and Significance of Tourism Economics	2	
	2	Basic Economic Concepts (Demand, Supply, Elasticity)	2	
	3	Characteristics of Tourism as an Economic Activity	2	
	4	Micro and Macro Economics	2	
II		Tourism Demand and Supply	10	20
	5	Tourism Demand: Definition and Measurement	2	
	6	Determinants of Tourism	1	
	7	Indicators and Methods for Measuring Demand	1	
	8	Challenges in Measuring Tourism Demand	1	
	9	Tourism supply: Definition	1	
	10	Determinants of tourism supply	1	
	11	Law of supply	1	
	12	Elasticity of supply	1	
	13	Tourism supply forecasting	1	
		11 7		
III		Economic Impacts of Tourism	10	20
	14	Definition and significance of economic impacts in tourism	1	
	15	Positive Economic Contributions of Tourism	4	
		15.1 Contribution of tourism to GDP (direct, indirect, and induced effects)		
		15.2 Employment generation (direct, indirect, skilled, unskilled and semi-skilled)		
		15.3 Foreign exchange earnings		
		15.4 Stimulation of infrastructure development		
	16	Negative Economic Impacts of Tourism	4	
		16.1 Leakage of tourism revenues		
		16.2 Seasonality (fluctuating employment opportunity and revenue)		
		16.3 Inflation		
	17	Multiplier Effect and its types	1	
IV		Tourism Statistics	08	10
	18	Tourism Statistics: Types of Tourist Statistics (Volume, Value, Visitor Profiles)	3	
	19	Statistical Analysis of Spending and Earning in Tourism	2	

	20	Tourism Trend Analysis	1		
	21	Kerala tourism statistics	1		
	22 Comparison of important states in India in terms of Foreign				
	Tourist Arrivals (FTA).				
		,			
V	Open	Ended Module:	09		
		yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- ended			
		le, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated			
		ge is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas andperspectives. It			
		rages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the			
		ework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and			
	engag	ging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for			
	stude	nts.			
	Some	Suggestions are:			
	1	Arrange local community interactions with students to assess			
		economic impacts of tourist destination.			
	2	Collect latest statistical data of Kerala Tourism and compare the data			
		with the previous years			

- 1. Sampad Kumar Swain and Jitendra Mohan Mishra (2011). Tourism: Principles and Practices, Oxford University Press. New Delhi
- 2. Hall, C.M., 2008, Tourism Planning: Policies, Process and Relationships, Pearson Education: Essex.
- 3. Kelly I and Nankervis T, 2009, Visitor Destinations, John Wiley and Sons, Milton: Australia
- 4. Richard T, Wright. Dorothy f. Broose, Enviornmental science Toward a Sustainable Future, PHI Learning, Pvt Ltd, new Delhi
- 5. K. Anilkumar , S.V. Sudheer, Negative Factors of Tourism, Abhijeet Publications , new Delhi. ISBN 978-93-81136-71-3

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 2	1	3	2	1	1	1						
CO 3	1	1	3	1	1	1						
CO 4	1	1	1	2	2	1						
CO 5	1	1	1	1	3	2						
CO 6	1	1	1	1	2	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / SeminarMidterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	✓		✓
CO 3	√	√		✓
CO 4		√		✓
CO 5		√		✓
CO 6		√	√	

IT APPLICATIONS IN TOURISM (TTM2FM106)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS				
Course Code	TTM2FM106				
Course Title	IT Applications in To	urism			
Type of Course	MDC				
Semester	II				
Academic	100 – 199				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	3	3	ı	-	45
Pre-requisites	A basic understand	ing of info	ormation te	chnology con	cepts and
	familiarity with socia	ıl media plat	forms is req	uired. An inte	erest in
	Information Technolo	gy also recor	nmended.		
Course	This course delves	into the inte	ersection of	tourism and	information
Summary	technology (IT), cove	ring topics s	uch as the in	portance of I'	Γ in tourism,
	ICT tools for digital tourism management, social media marketing, online				
	payment systems, and	emerging tre	ends like virtu	al reality and	
	artificial intelligence.				

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate understanding of	\mathbf{U}	F	Instructor-
	the fundamental concepts and			created exams /
	significance of IT in tourism			Quiz
	management.			
CO2	Analyze the impact of	Ap	C	Practical
	Information and			Assignment /
	Communication Technologies			Observation of
	(ICTs) on tourism and evaluate			Practical Skills
	their effectiveness in digital			
	tourism organizations.			
CO3	Apply various ICT tools for	E	C	Seminar
	managing e-tourism operations			Presentation /
	and online marketing strategies.			Group Tutorial
				Work
CO4	Evaluate the role of social media	С	P	Instructor-
	platforms and online payment			created exams /
	systems in tourism			Home
	promotion and e-commerce.			Assignments
CO5	Design and implement social	E	C	One Minute
	media marketing campaigns and			Reflection
	content strategies for tourism			Writing
	businesses.			assignments
CO6	Critically analyze emerging	С	P	Viva Voce
	trends in IT relevant to the			
	tourism sector, such as virtual			

reality, augmented reality, and influencer marketing, and propose strategic applications.						
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)						

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (36 +09)	Marks (70)
I		Tourism and IT	08	10
	1	Meaning, Concept, Definition and Scope	1	
	2	Importance of IT in Tourism	1	
	3	Defining ICTs, new ICT developments, impact of ICTs on tourism	2	
	4	ICT tools for managing the digital tourism organisation	2	
	5	Internet supported e-tourism management	1	
	6	Concepts and Definition of MIS, Role of MIS, Characteristics of MIS, Limitations of MIS	1	
II		Digital and Social Media Tourism	10	20
	7	Uses of social media marketing for tourism promotion	2	
	8	Impact of social media in tourism-X, LinkedIn, Facebook, Instagram	2	
		and other social media application		
	9	Importance of Payment Systems in E-tourism	2	
	10	Online Payment – Payments Cards – Electronic Cash – Electronic Wallets – UPI- Digital Cards	2	
	11	Internet Technologies – Banking – Security Issues and Certification	2	
III		Online Marketing	10	20
	12	Social Media Campaign process	2	
	13	Social Media Marketing	2	
	14	Managing social media performance	1	
	15	Manage social media activities	1	
	16	Impact of social media in tourism-X, LinkedIn, Facebook, Instagram and other social media application	2	
	17	Content Marketing (Travel blogs, Storytelling, Travel Guides)	1	
	18	Role of social media and user generated content in marketing	1	
IV		Trends in IT	08	10
	19	Video Content Dominance	1	
	20	Influencer Marketing	1	
	21	User-Generated Content (UGC)	1	
	22	Virtual Reality (VR), Augmented Reality (AR) and AI-Powered	2	
		Assistance		
	23	Real-Time Updates	1	
	24	Online Reviews and Reputation Management	2	
V		Open Ended Module:	09	
		fifth module's syllabus is left open-ended. The affiliated college's l & Tourism Management Department is free to add their own		

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

invent course intere	hts and viewpoints to this open-ended module. It promotes originality, tiveness, and a variety of methods for learning within the parameters of the e. Students' educational experience is enhanced bythe dynamic and sting learning environment that this open-ended approach generates. Recommendations are:	
1	Organise a virtual tour experience	
2	Organise workshop on social media content creation (Posters, stories and videos)	

- 35. P.K. Sinha, Introduction to Computers
- 36. Alexis Leon and Mathew Leon Introduction to Computers, published by Leon Tech World.
- 37. Rajaraman, V., Introduction to Information Technology, PHI.
- 38. Sheldon P. (2002), Tourism Information Technology, CABI.
- 39. Inkpen G. (2000), Information technology for Travel and Tourism, Addison Wesley.
- 40. Buhalis D. (2004), E-tourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.
- 41. Poon A. (1998), Tourism, Technology and Competitive Strategies, CABI.
- 42. Buhalis D. (2004), E-tourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.
- 43. Poon A. (1998), Tourism, Technology and Competitive Strategies, CABI.
- 44. Rayport J.F. & Jaworski B.J. (2002), Introduction to E-commerce, McGraw-Hill.
- 45. Bones, C., & Hammersley, J.(2015). Leading Digital Strategy :driving Business Growth through Effective E-commerce. Kogan Page Limited.
- 46. Chaffey, D. (2013).E-Business and Commerce Management: Implementation and Practice. England: Prentice Hall.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	-	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	-	-	2	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	-	-	3	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		✓
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		√
CO 4	√	√		√
CO 5		√	√	√
CO 6			√	

AIRLINE TICKETING AND GDS (TTM5FS112)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS							
Course Code	TTM5FS112							
Course Title	Airline Ticketing and	GDS						
Type of Course	SEC							
Semester	V							
Academic	100 – 199							
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	3	3	-	-	45			
Pre-requisites	A basic understandir	ng of the ai	irline industr	y and its op	perations is			
	required. Familiarity	with compute	r systems and	l reservation p	rocesses is			
	recommended.							
Course	This course introduce	es students to	the fundam	entals of airli	ne ticketing,			
Summary	covering concepts suc	h as types of	journeys, air	fares, passer	ger ticketing			
	procedures, baggage of				iew of major			
	Computer Reservation	n Systems (C	RS) and Glob	al				
	Distribution Systems	(GDS).						

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify and explain the fundamental concepts of airline ticketing, including the significance of various types of journeys, airfares, and passenger ticketing procedures.	U U	Category# F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze global indicators affecting airline operations and demonstrate proficiency in time calculations	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the historical evolution and functionalities of Computer Reservation Systems (CRS) and Global Distribution Systems (GDS).	E	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Compare and contrast major CRS/GDS platforms.	E	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Apply practical skills in CRS/GDS operations.	Ap	P	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Design innovative solutions and strategies within the context of	C	M	Viva Voce

	airline ticketing.							
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)								
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)								
Metaco	ognitive Knowledge (M)	_						

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Unit	Unit Content						
I		Introduction to Airline Ticketing Airlines Ticketing: Concept, Meaning, and Importance	10	14				
	1	2						
	2	2 Global Indicators 3 Types of journeys						
	3	71 7						
	4	Types of Air Fares						
	5	Passenger Ticket and Baggage Check						
		5.1 Miscellaneous Charges Order (MCO)						
		5.2 Multiple Purpose Document (MPD)						
		5.3 Pre-Paid Ticket Advice (PTA)						
		5.4 Billing and Settlement Plan (BSP)						
II		Time Calculations	10	15				
	6	GMT	1					
	7	Time Zone, DST, IDL	1					
	8	Local Time Calculation	4					
	9	Flying Time Calculation	4					
III		CRS and GDS	09	11				
	10	Evolution and Growth of CRS and GDS	3					
	11	Concept and definition	3					
	12	Structure of GDS	3					
IV		Overview of Major CRS/ GDS	07	10				
	13	Amadeus	2					
	14	Galileo	2					
	15	World Span	1					
	16	Sabre	1					
	17	Abacus	1					
V	Open	Ended Module:	09					
	The sy	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- ended						
	modu							
	colleg							
	encou	rages innovation, creativity, and diverse approachesto learning within						
	the fra	amework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and						
	engag	ing learning environment, enriching the educational experience for						
	studer	nts.						
	Some	Suggestions are:						

Practical exercises on CRS commands for different systems (Galileo, Amadeus)- Practice using commands in a CRS (e.g., Galileo, Amadeus)- Creating and modifying Passenger Name Records (PNRs)- Booking flights, checking availability, and issuing tickets - Encoding/decoding		
city, airport, country, equipment, and airline information - Practice in schedule and availability commands.		
		1

- 1. Rodwell, J.F. (2010). Essentials of Aviation Management: A Guide for Aviation Service Businesses. United States: Kendall Hunt PublishingCompany.
- 2. Negi, J. (2005). Air Travel Ticketing and Fare Construction. New Delhi:Kanishka.
- 3. Cook, G. N., &Billig, B. G. (2017). Airline Operations and Management. London: Routledge.
- 4. Singh, R. (2008), Handbook of Global Aviation Industry and Hospitality Services. New Delhi: KanishkaPublishers.
- 5. E-Pathshala. (2018). Retrieved from E-Pathshala an MHRD Project Website: http://epgp.inflibnet.ac.in/ahl.php?csrno=1827 Select –P-03.
- 6. IATA TrainingManual.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	2	1	1	1	3						
CO 2	2	2	2	1	1	1						
CO 3	1	1	3	2	2	2						
CO 4	1	1	2	3	2	1						
CO 5	2	2	2	3	3	2						
CO 6	1	1	1	3	3	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	√		✓
CO 3	√	√		✓
CO 4		√		✓
CO 5		√	✓	√
CO 6			✓	

HOSPITALITY SALES AND MARKETING (TTM6FS113)

Programme	BTTM HONOURS								
Course Code	TTM6FS113								
Course Title	Hospitality Sales and	Hospitality Sales and Marketing							
Type of Course	SEC								
Semester	VI								
Academic	100 – 199								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	3	3	-	-	45				
Pre-requisites	A foundational under	standing of n	narketing con	cepts is requ	red				
Course	This course provide	s an in-dep	th understar	nding of hote	el sales and				
Summary	marketing, covering k	ey concepts s	such as the n	narketing mix	, relationship				
	marketing, guest pref	ferences, and	the develop	ment of					
	marketing plans tailor	ed to the hos	pitality indus	stry					

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the fundamental	U	F	Instructor-
	concepts of hotel sales and			created exams /
	marketing.			Quiz
CO2	Apply marketing strategies and	Ap	P	Practical
	techniques to the hospitality industry.			Assignment /
				Observation of
				Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the effectiveness of	${f E}$	C	Seminar
	marketing efforts within the			Presentation /
	hospitality sector.			Group Tutorial
				Work
CO4	Analyze the role of sales teams and	An	C	Instructor-
	office management in driving hotel			created exams /
	revenue.			Home
				Assignments
CO5	Assess advertising, public	${f E}$	C	One Minute
	relations, and publicity strategies for			Reflection
	hospitality businesses.			Writing
				assignments
CO6	Apply innovative approaches to	C	P	Viva Voce
	hospitality marketing challenges.			

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (36 +09)	Marks (50)
I		Introduction to Hospitality Sales and Marketing	09	12
	1	Overview of Sales and Marketing in Hospitality	1	
	2	Concepts and Definitions	1	
	3	Importance of Sales and Marketing in the hospitality industry	1	
	4	Marketing Mix in Hospitality	4	
		4.1 7 P's of Marketing		
		4.2 Product and Service Differentiation		
	5	Emerging Trends in Hospitality Marketing	1	
	6	Customer Relationship Management (CRM)	1	
II		Sales Strategies in Hospitality Industry	10	15
	7	Sales Techniques	5	
		7.1 Personal Selling		
		7.2 B2B and B2C Sales Approaches		
	8	Customer Retention Strategies	5	
		8.1 Loyalty Programs		
		8.2 Customer feedback and Service Recovery		
III		Digital Marketing and E – Commerce	10	15
	9	Social Media Marketing	3	
	10	Content Marketing	2	
	11	E-Commerce in Hospitality	5	
		11.1 Online Booking Systems		
		11.2 Payment Gateways		
IV		Advertising, Public Relations and Publicity	7	08
	12	Effective hotel advertising (brochure, social media advertising)	3	
	13	Building Brand Image	2	
	14	Managing Publicity	2	
V	Open	Ended Module:	09	
		dabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-		
		module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the		
	affiliat	ted college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas		
	and p	erspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse		
	approa	aches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-		
	ended	approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment,		
	enrich	ing the educational experience for students.		
	Some	Suggestions are:		
	1	Reviewing marketing case studies published in reputed journals		
	2.	Organized an event like food fest, seminar, picnic, or a local tourism destination near your area and make and execute a marketing plan using the possibilities of digital marketing		
Books ar	nd Refe	rences:		

- **5.** Kotler, P., Bowen, J. T., Baloglu, S. (2019). Marketing for Hospitality and Tourism, 8th Ed.. Pearson Education, Inc.
- 6. Hudson, S. (2009). Tourism and hospitality marketing: a global perspective. Sage.
- 7. Taylor, D. (2012). Hospitality Sales and Promotion. Routledge.
- 8. George, R. (2021). Marketing tourism and hospitality: Concepts and cases. Springer Nature.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	2	1	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	2	1	-	-	2						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	2	-	-	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	2	-	3						

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation		
-	Nil		
1	Slightly / Low		
2	Moderate / Medium		
3	Substantial / High		

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	√		√
CO 2	√	√		√
CO 3	√	√		✓
CO 4	√	√		√
CO 5	√	√		√
CO 6			√	